Allen	
Amendment	830215
Amendment	830216
Alonzo	
Amendment	830158
Amendment	830159
Amendment	830160
Amendment	830171
Amendment	830172
Alvarado	
Amendment	830270
Amendment	830269
Aycock	
Amendment	830212
Bell	
Amendment	830162
Amendment	830206
Amendment	830207
Bohac	
Amendment	830264
Amendment	830265

Branch	
Amendment	830266
Amendment	830267
Amendment	830268
Burnam	
Amendment	830142
Amendment	830143
Amendment	830261
Amendment	830289
Amendment	830290
Amendment	830298
Button	
Amendment	830189
Amendment	830190
Capriglione	
Amendment	830231
Amendment	830301
Cortez	
Amendment	830237
Amendment	830238
Amendment	830239

Davis, John	
Amendment	830202
Amendment	830203
Amendment	830204
Davis, Yvonne	
Amendment	830292
Amendment	830293
Deshotel	
Amendment	830134
Dukes	
Amendment	830230
Dutton	
Amendment	830279
Farias	
Amendment	830213
Amendment	830214
Farney	
Amendment	830249
Amendment	830250
Amendment	830304
Farrar	
Amendment	830286

of

11

Flynn	
Amendment	830139
Amendment	830185
Amendment	830188
Amendment	830186
Amendment	830187
Giddings	
Amendment	830233
Amendment	830234
Amendment	830235
Gonzales, Larry	
Amendment	830228
Amendment	830248
Amendment	830260
González, Mary	
Amendment	830240
Amendment	830251
Amendment	830243
Amendment	830252
Amendment	830244
Amendment	830253
Amendment	830245

All Prefiled Amendments for:	HB 5
------------------------------	------

Gooden					
Amendment				830258	
Amendment				830259	
Amendment				830263	
Guillen					
Amendment				830192	
Gutierrez					
Amendment				830194	
Harper-Brown					
Amendment				830222	
Amendment				830223	
Hernandez Luna					
Amendment				830254	
Herrero					
Amendment				830303	
Amendment				830302	
Amendment				830300	
Amendment				830299	
Amendment				830306	
Amendment				830305	
Amendment				830312	
Amendment				830311	
Huberty					
Amendment				830193	
	Cover page:	5	of	11	

All Prefiled Amendments for: I	HB 5
--------------------------------	------

King, Phil	
Amendment	830205
Kolkhorst	
Amendment	830191
Krause	
Amendment	830241
Lavender	
Amendment	830221
Lozano	
Amendment	830232
Lucio III	
Amendment	830174
Amendment	830175
Amendment	830176
Márquez	
Amendment	830150
Amendment	830151
Amendment	830152

of

Martinez Fischer	
Amendment	830288
Amendment	830287
Amendment	830297
Amendment	830294
Amendment	830295
Amendment	830296
<b>McClendon</b>	
Amendment	830153
Amendment	830156
Amendment	830157
/lenéndez	
Amendment	830177
Amendment	830178
Amendment	830179
Amendment	830180
Amendment	830181
<b>l</b> loody	
Amendment	830275
Amendment	830276
Amendment	830277
Amendment	830280

Patrick, Diane	
Amendment	830163
Amendment	830164
Amendment	830165
Amendment	830166
Amendment	830167
Amendment	830262
Phillips	
Amendment	830195
Amendment	830196
Amendment	830197
Amendment	830198
Amendment	830199
Pitts	
Amendment	830173
Rodriguez, Eddie	
Amendment	830217
Amendment	830218
Amendment	830219
Amendment	830220
Rodriguez, Justin	
Amendment	830271
Amendment	830272
Amendment	830273

All Prefiled Amendments for: I	HB	5
--------------------------------	----	---

Schaefer	
Amendment	830145
Simmons	
Amendment	830274
Strama	
Amendment	830147
Amendment	830146
Amendment	830149
Amendment	830201
Amendment	830225
Amendment	830242
Amendment	830255
Taylor, Van	
Amendment	830168
Amendment	830169
Amendment	830170
Turner, Chris	
Amendment	830208
Amendment	830209
Amendment	830210
Amendment	830211
Amendment	830256
Amendment	830257

All Prefiled Amendments for:	HB 5
------------------------------	------

Гurner, Sylvester					
Amendment				830182	
Amendment				830183	
Villalba					
Amendment				830291	
Villarreal					
Amendment				830154	
Amendment				830155	
Amendment				830200	
Amendment				830226	
Amendment				830227	
Vo					
Amendment				830278	
Walle					
Amendment				830281	
Amendment				830285	
Amendment				830284	
Amendment				830283	
Amendment				830282	
White					
Amendment				830246	
Amendment				830247	
Workman					
Amendment				830313	
	Cover page:	10	of	11	

Wu	
Amendment	830236
Zedler	
Amendment	830229

of

# The following 165 amendments were published on 3/25/13 3:15 PM



# 13 MAP 25 AM 11: 09 HOUSE OF REPROSENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Amu Walley

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 4, line 24, between "(e-1)," and "(h)", insert
3	"(e-2), (e-3),".
4	(2) On page 13, following line 27, insert the following:
5	(e-2) At the end of each school year, each school district
6	shall report through the Public Education Information Management
7	System (PEIMS) the number of district students who, during that
8	school year, were:
9	(1) enrolled in the foundation high school program;
0	(2) pursuing the distinguished level of achievement
.1	under the foundation high school program as provided by Subsection
.2	(b-14); and
.3	(3) enrolled in a program to earn an endorsement
4	described by Subsection (c-1).
L5	(e-3) Information reported under Subsection (e-2) must be
L6	disaggregated by all student groups served by the district,
L7	including categories of race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status,
18	sex, and populations served by special programs, including students
L9	in special education programs under Subchapter A, Chapter 29.



#### 13 MAR 25 AM 11:03

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

. Ulma UC

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 42,

- 2 line 3, after the period, by adding the following:
- 3 Any reference to a teacher in an indicator adopted by the
- 4 commissioner under this subsection means a classroom teacher.



# 13 MAR 22 PM 4: 05 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Y: Kober

Τ	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (House Committee Report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Chapter 434, Government Code, is amended by
5	adding Subchapter E to read as follows:
6	SUBCHAPTER E. VETERANS RESOURCE CENTERS
7	Sec. 434.201. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
8	(1) "Commission" means the Texas Veterans Commission.
9	(2) "Higher education region" means one of the higher
10	education regions in this state established by the Texas Higher
11	Education Coordinating Board.
12	(3) "Institution of higher education" has the meaning
13	assigned by Section 61.003, Education Code.
14	Sec. 434.202. VETERANS RESOURCE CENTERS. Subject to the
15	availability of funds, the commission shall administer a veterans
16	resource center in at least one institution of higher education in
17	each region specified in Section 434.203 to:
18	(1) provide a centralized place for veterans to find
19	assistance and information while enrolled at an institution of
20	higher education;
21	(2) deliver innovative, cost-effective programs to
22	attract veterans and family members of veterans to attend public
23	institutions of higher education;
24	(3) enable institutions of higher education to create
25	veteran-friendly environments;
26	(4) encourage veterans to take advantage of government
27	educational programs; and
28	(5) assist veterans in applying to public institutions
29	of higher education.

```
1
          Sec. 434.203. LOCATIONS OF CENTERS. Subject to the
 2
   availability of funds, the commission shall operate 15 veterans
   resource centers throughout this state with at least one veterans
 3
4
   resource center located in each of the following higher education
5
   regions:
6
               (1)
                    High Plains Region;
7
               (2)
                   Northwest Texas Region;
8
               (3) Metroplex Region;
9
               (4)
                    Upper East Texas Region;
10
               (5) Southeast Texas Region;
               (6) Gulf Coast Region;
11
               (7) Central Texas Region;
12
13
               (8) South Texas Region;
14
               (9) West Texas Region; and
15
               (10) Upper Rio Grande Region.
16
          Sec. 434.204. DUTIES OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION.
17
   Each institution of higher education that has a veterans resource
18
   center shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the
   commission. The memorandum of understanding must require the
19
20
   institution of higher education to provide and bear the cost of the
21
   following:
22
               (1) office space on the campus of the institution of
23
   higher education that is accessible to persons with disabilities
24
   and complies with any applicable federal and state law; and
25
               (2) office equipment, telephone equipment and
    service, computer equipment, and Internet access.
26
          Sec. 434.205. 2-1-1 TEXAS COORDINATION. Each institution
27
   of higher education that <u>has a veterans resource center shall enter</u>
28
   into a memorandum of understanding with the area information center
29
30
   of the Texas Information and Referral Network for the region in
31
   which the institution is located to coordinate the objectives of
```

- 1 the veterans resource center with the operations of the Texas
- 2 <u>Information and Referral Network</u>, including 2-1-1 services
- 3 provided by the network.
- 4 Sec. 434.206. PROGRAM MANAGER. Subject to the availability
- 5 of funds, the commission shall employ a program manager to
- 6 administer the veterans resource center program. The program
- 7 manager shall:
- 8 (1) provide leadership, training, support, and
- 9 overall management of the veterans resource center program;
- 10 (2) evaluate the effectiveness of veterans resource
- 11 centers in identifying the services required by veterans to
- 12 optimize the success of veterans and their families in obtaining a
- 13 college education and in providing those services;
- 14 (3) supervise the regional veterans resource
- 15 counselors;
- 16 (4) prepare an annual budget;
- 17 (5) monitor the outcomes of the veterans resource
- 18 center program;
- 19 (6) using data provided by the Texas Higher Education
- 20 Coordinating Board, produce an annual report on veterans'
- 21 attendance at public institutions of higher education;
- 22 <u>(7) in partnership with the Texas Information and</u>
- 23 Referral Network, apply to private organizations and foundations
- 24 for grant funding or other support that complements the objectives
- 25 of the program; and
- 26 (8) perform any other task required by the commission.
- 27 <u>Sec. 434.207. REGIONAL VETERANS RESOURCE COUNSELORS. (a)</u>
- 28 Subject to the availability of funds, the commission shall employ a
- 29 regional veterans resource counselor for each higher education
- 30 region to oversee the veterans resource center or centers located
- 31 in the region.

Т	(b) A regional veterans resource counselor shall maintain
2	an office at a veterans resource center at an institution of higher
3	education located in the higher education region served by the
4	veterans resource counselor.
5	(c) Each regional veterans resource counselor shall:
6	(1) visit the institutions of higher education located
7	in the higher education region served by the veterans resource
8	counselor;
9	(2) work with those institutions of higher education
10	to:
11	(A) create a hospitable and supportive
12	<pre>environment for veterans;</pre>
13	(B) enhance awareness of and encourage
14	participation in veterans educational programs and in commission
15	programs providing other services to veterans, including
16	employment and claims assistance services;
17	(C) develop programs providing ancillary
18	assistance to veterans based on the unique needs of veterans and
19	their families;
20	(D) ensure that veterans successfully complete
21	their education; and
22	(E) promote the establishment of a student
23	veterans group on each campus in the region;
24	(3) work with local, state, and national veterans
25	groups, including the Veterans of Foreign Wars and the American
26	Legion, to promote educational opportunities and benefits to the
27	veteran population in the higher education region;
28	(4) work with local workforce development boards to:
29	(A) ensure that veterans counselors are aware of
30	available nontraditional educational opportunities, including
31	on-the-job training programs and apprenticeships; and

- 1 (B) advise employers in the region of potential
- 2 opportunities to create on-the-job training programs for veterans;
- 3 (5) work with education services officers at military
- 4 installations to encourage active duty members of the armed forces
- 5 of the United States and veterans to use federal and state
- 6 educational benefits;
- 7 (6) create and manage publicity campaigns in concert
- 8 with the commission and institutions of higher education in the
- 9 higher education region to promote the use of education benefits
- 10 under the federal Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of
- 11 2008 (38 U.S.C. Section 3301 et seq.), the tuition exemption
- 12 program for veterans and their dependents under Section 54.341,
- 13 Education Code, and any other education benefit for veterans or
- 14 their dependents under federal or state law;
- 15 <u>(7)</u> support programs to assist combat veteran students
- 16 in readjusting and reintegrating into a noncombat environment;
- 17 (8) maintain statistical information regarding
- 18 demographics of veterans assisted, application success, program
- 19 completion rates, drop-out rates, and reasons for success or
- 20 failure, as appropriate; and
- 21 (9) perform other activities, as assigned by the
- 22 commission, to enhance the educational opportunities of veterans
- 23 and their family members in the higher education region and
- 24 throughout this state.
- Sec. 434.208. FUNDING. (a) The commission shall apply for
- 26 and use any available federal money to fund the duties of the
- 27 commission under this subchapter.
- 28 (b) The commission may accept gifts and grants of money,
- 29 property, and services from any source to fund the duties of the
- 30 commission under this subchapter.
- 31 Sec. 434.209. RULEMAKING AUTHORITY. The commission may

1 adopt rules to implement this subchapter.



# 13 MAR 22 PM 4: 05 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: Folia to Dlong
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering the remaining SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Subchapter C, Chapter 111, Education Code, is
5	amended by adding Section 111.43 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 111.43. OPTOMETRY CAREER PROGRAM. (a) The university
7	
	may operate a summer program that prepares highly qualified,
8	economically disadvantaged junior-level, senior-level, and
9	postbaccalaureate students from any public or private institution
LO	of higher education for advanced studies and a career in the field
L1	of optometry. The program may include:
L2	(1) courses in improvement of study skills and
L3	Optometry Admission Test preparation courses;
L <b>4</b>	(2) a review of selected undergraduate academic
l.5	courses that are prerequisites for admission to advanced degree
L6	programs in optometry;
L7	(3) academic courses that are designed to familiarize
L8	students with the course work in advanced degree programs in
L9	<pre>optometry;</pre>
20	(4) clinical work; and
21	(5) extracurricular activities, including observing
22	professionals in the field of optometry.
23	(b) To the extent practicable, and consistent with the
24	purposes of the program, the university shall operate the program
25	in a manner that may assist students to obtain course credit for the
26	program from their respective institutions of higher education.

postbaccalaureate students for admission to the program;

(1) recruit eligible undergraduate or

27

28

29

(c) The university shall:

1	(2)	establish	an	application	process	for	admitting	

- 2 <u>eligible undergraduate or postbaccalaureate students to the</u>
- 3 program;
- 4 (3) develop reasonable requirements for admission to
- 5 the program;
- 6 (4) monitor the implementation of the program; and
- 7 (5) assist in developing services, including career
- 8 counseling, to support and encourage the pursuit of advanced
- 9 studies and careers in the field of optometry.
- 10 (d) The university may solicit and accept gifts and grants
- 11 from any public or private source for the purposes of this section.
- 12 The legislature may appropriate money for the purposes of this
- 13 section.



# 13 MAR 22 PH 4: 04 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Chapter 61, Education Code, is amended by
5	adding Subchapter II to read as follows:
6	SUBCHAPTER II. FINANCIAL INCENTIVE PROGRAM TO PREPARE TEACHERS IN
7	BILINGUAL EDUCATION, ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE, AND SPANISH
8	Sec. 61.9821. ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM. The board shall
9	establish a program to provide financial incentives such as tuition
LO	assistance or student loan repayment to:
11	(1) assist persons in obtaining certification to teach
12	bilingual education, English as a second language, or Spanish in a
13	public elementary or secondary school in this state; and
14	(2) facilitate the employment of those persons by a
15	public elementary or secondary school in this state that has a
16	shortage of teachers certified to teach in those fields.
17	Sec. 61.9822. ELIGIBILITY. To be eligible to receive
18	financial incentives under this subchapter, a person must:
19	(1) apply to the board in the form and manner
20	prescribed by board rule;
21	(2) have completed at least 60 semester credit hours
22	of course work toward an associate's degree at a public junior
23	college or a junior college accredited by a recognized accrediting
24	agency;
25	(3) be admitted into an educator preparation program
26	at an institution of higher education or at a private or independent
27	institution of higher education that prepares students for
28	certification to teach bilingual education, English as a second
29	language, or Spanish;

- 1 (4) enter into an agreement with the board as provided
- 2 by Section 61.9823; and
- 3 (5) satisfy any other criteria jointly prescribed by
- 4 the board and the State Board for Educator Certification.
- 5 Sec. 61.9823. AGREEMENT. To qualify for financial
- 6 incentives under this subchapter, a person must enter into a
- 7 written agreement with the board as provided by this section. The
- 8 agreement must require the person to:
- 9 (1) obtain, within the period prescribed by board
- 10 rule, certification to teach bilingual education, English as a
- 11 second language, or Spanish in a public elementary or secondary
- 12 <u>school in this state;</u>
- (2) accept, during the first school year that begins
- 14 after the date the person becomes certified as provided by
- 15 Subdivision (1), an offer of full-time employment to teach
- 16 bilingual education, English as a second language, or Spanish in a
- 17 public elementary or secondary school in this state that has a
- 18 shortage of teachers certified to teach in one or more of those
- 19 fields; and
- 20 (3) teach bilingual education, English as a second
- 21 language, or Spanish at that school for at least two school years.
- Sec. 61.9824. FINANCIAL INCENTIVES. The board shall award
- 23 financial incentives such as tuition assistance or student loan
- 24 repayment to each participant in the program to assist with the cost
- 25 of payment of mandatory tuition and fees for courses required to
- 26 obtain certification to teach bilingual education, English as a
- 27 <u>second language</u>, or Spanish.
- Sec. 61.9825. REIMBURSEMENT; EXCEPTIONS. (a) A program
- 29 participant who fails to meet the requirements of Section 61.9823
- 30 shall reimburse the board for the amount of any assistance received
- 31 by the participant under this subchapter.

- 1 (b) The board by rule shall establish exceptions to the
- 2 reimbursement requirement under this section for participants who
- 3 are unable to meet the requirements of Section 61.9823 as a result
- 4 of an unusual hardship.
- 5 Sec. 61.9826. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS. In addition to
- 6 money appropriated by the legislature, the board may solicit and
- 7 accept gifts, grants, and donations for the purposes of this
- 8 subchapter.
- 9 Sec. 61.9827. RULES. The board shall adopt rules necessary
- 10 for the administration of this subchapter, including a rule that
- 11 sets the maximum amount of financial assistance that a person may
- 12 receive under this subchapter in one year.
- 13 SECTION \_\_\_\_. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- 14 shall adopt rules for the administration of Subchapter II, Chapter
- 15 61, Education Code, as added by this Act, as soon as practicable
- 16 after this Act takes effect. For that purpose, the coordinating
- 17 board may adopt the initial rules in the manner provided by law for
- 18 emergency rules.

		•	



# 13 MAR 25 AH 8: 42

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: John T. Dlong
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by inserting
2	the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 28, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 28.0256 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 28.0256. TEXAS STATE SEAL OF BILINGUALISM AND
7	BILITERACY. (a) In this section, "seal" means the Texas State Seal
8	of Bilingualism and Biliteracy established under Subsection (b).
9	(b) The agency shall establish a seal to recognize high
10	school graduates who have attained a high level of proficiency in
11	comprehending, speaking, reading, and writing in both English and a
12	language other than English.
13	(c) A student earns the seal if the student:
14	(1) earns a distinguished level of achievement under
15	the foundation high school program under Section 28.025(b-14);
16	(2) completes the curriculum requirements for English
17	language arts under Section 28.025(b-1)(1) with a grade point
18	average in those courses of at least 3.0 on a four-point scale;
19	(3) demonstrates proficiency in a language other than
20	English by:
21	(A) earning a passing score on an advanced
22	placement or international baccalaureate test for a language other
23	than English; or
24	(B) completing four credits in the same language
25	in a language other than English under Section 28.002(a)(2)(A) with
26	a grade point average in those courses of at least 3.0 on a
27	four-point scale; and
28	(4) if the student is enrolled in a school district
29	that has implemented a dual language immersion program under

- 1 Section 28.0051, completes at least six credits in the dual
- 2 language immersion program after entering the sixth grade,
- 3 including three credits that satisfy foundation curriculum
- 4 requirements under Section 28.002(a)(1).
- 5 (d) The agency shall prepare and deliver to a participating
- 6 school district an insignia that can be affixed or stamped on the
- 7 <u>diploma or transcript of a student who has satisfied requirements</u>
- 8 for earning the seal.
- 9 <u>(e) The board of trustees of a school district may choose</u>
- 10 whether to offer the seal to students who satisfy the requirements
- 11 for earning the seal.
- 12 (f) Each school district that offers the seal to an eligible
- 13 student shall:
- 14 (1) maintain appropriate records to identify students
- 15 who have earned the seal; and
- 16 (2) affix the seal's insignia to the diploma or
- 17 transcript of each student who has satisfied requirements for
- 18 earning the seal.
- 19 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 20 school year.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 8: 42

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: Johns & Johns
	1 Dung
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 52, line 20, strike "Subject to Subsection
3	(a-1), each", and substitute "Each [Subject to Subsection (a-1),
4	each]".
5	(2) On page 68, line 27, strike "and".
6	(3) On page 69, line 1, between "(c)" and the period, insert
7	the following:
8	;
9	(4) Sections 51.803(a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4), (a-5),
10	(a-6), $(j)$ , $(k)$ , and $(1)$ ; and
11	(5) Section 56.485
12	(4) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to
13	the bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
14	SECTION Section 56.484, Education Code, is amended to
15	read as follows:
16	Sec. 56.484. INITIAL ELIGIBILITY FOR SCHOLARSHIP. To be
17	eligible for a scholarship under this subchapter, a student must:
18	(1) have graduated from a public or accredited private
19	high school in this state while ranked in the top 10 percent of the
20	student's graduating class, subject to Section 56.487(b);
21	(2) have completed the recommended or advanced high
22	school curriculum established under Section 28.025 or its
23	equivalent;
24	(3) have applied for admission as a first-time
25	freshman student for the 2010-2011 academic year or a subsequent
26	academic year to an institution of higher education [that has
27	elected to offer admissions for that academic year to applicants as
28	provided by Section 51.803(a-1);

(4) enroll as a first-time freshman student in an

29

- 1 institution of higher education not later than the 16th month after
- 2 the date of the student's high school graduation;
- 3 (5) have been awarded a TEXAS grant under Subchapter M
- 4 for the same semester or other academic term for which the
- 5 scholarship will be awarded;
- 6 (6) be a Texas resident under Section 54.052; and
- 7 (7) comply with any other eligibility requirements
- 8 established by coordinating board rule.
- 9 SECTION \_\_\_\_. The repeal by this Act of Sections
- 10 51.803(a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4), (a-5), (a-6), (j), (k), and (1),
- 11 Education Code, applies beginning with admissions to general
- 12 academic teaching institutions for the 2014-2015 academic year.
- 13 Admissions to a general academic teaching institution before that
- 14 academic year are governed by the law in effect before the effective
- 15 date of this Act, and the former law is continued in effect for that
- 16 purpose.
- 17 SECTION \_\_\_\_. The changes in law made by this Act to
- 18 Subchapter R, Chapter 56, Education Code, apply beginning with
- 19 scholarships awarded under that subchapter for the 2014-2015
- 20 academic year. Scholarships awarded for an academic period before
- 21 that academic year are governed by the law in effect before the
- 22 effective date of this Act, and the former law is continued in
- 23 effect for that purpose.



#### 19 MIR 25 PH 1: 39

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ES	S. T. T.		(1) [2] [2]	
-0	0.	I Uh	du	
BY:				
	Control of the same		C.THOR	

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1
- 2 (1) On page 7, line 3, strike "seven" and substitute "six and one-half". 3
- 4 (2) On page 7, lines 14 and 15, strike "one credit" and substitute "one and one-half credits [one-credit]". 5
- (3) On page 10, line 5, strike "one credit" and substitute 6 7 "one and one-half credits [one-credit]".
- (4) On page 10, line 6, strike "one credit" and substitute 8 9 "one and one-half credits".
- (5) On page 10, lines 7 and 8, strike "one academic elective 10 credit for the physical education credit" and substitute "an [one] 11 academic elective, or a combination of credits in those courses 12 equaling one and one-half credits [credit] for the physical 13 education credits [credit]". 14
- (6) On page 10, line 12, strike "credit" and substitute 15 16 "credits [credit]".



## 13 MAR 25 EN 1:38

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

1 2 3 4	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 22 oetween lines 10 and 11 by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:  SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (l), Education Code, are amended to read as follows:  (a) Each school district shall provide a disciplinary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:  SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (1), Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:  SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (1), Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
3 4 5 6 7 8	numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:  SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (l), Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
4 5 6 7 8	the bill accordingly:  SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (l), Education  Code, are amended to read as follows:
5 6 7 8	SECTION (a) Sections 37.008(a) and (1), Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
6 7 8	Code, are amended to read as follows:
7 8	
8	(a) Each school district shall provide a disciplinary
	(a) Each School district Shari provide a disciplinary
9	alternative education program that:
_	(1) is provided in a setting other than a student's
10	regular classroom;
11	(2) is located on or off of a regular school campus;
12	(3) provides for the students who are assigned to the
13	disciplinary alternative education program to be separated from
14	students who are not assigned to the program;
15	(4) focuses on English language arts, mathematics,
16	science, history, and self-discipline;
17	(5) provides for students' educational and behavioral
18	needs;
19	(6) provides supervision and counseling;
20	(7) employs only teachers who meet all certification
21	requirements established under Subchapter B, Chapter 21; [and]
22	(8) provides not less than the minimum amount of
23	instructional time per day required by Section 25.082(a); and
24	(9) provides for students who are assigned to the
25	disciplinary alternative education program for one semester or
26	
27	more:

and rigor to courses in those subjects as provided in the regular

28 mathematics, science, and history that are equivalent in content

29

#### 1 classroom setting; and

- 2 (B) an established curriculum for each grade
- 3 level that provides students an opportunity to achieve promotion to
- 4 the next grade level or to graduate from high school on the same
- 5 schedule as students in the regular classroom setting.
- 6 (1) A school district is required to provide in the
- 7 district's disciplinary alternative education program a course
- 8 necessary to fulfill a student's high school graduation
- 9 requirements [<del>only as provided by this subsection</del>]. A school
- 10 district shall offer a student removed to a disciplinary
- 11 alternative education program an opportunity to complete
- 12 coursework before the beginning of the next school year. The school
- 13 district may provide the student an opportunity to complete
- 14 coursework through any method available, including a
- 15 correspondence course, distance learning, or summer school. The
- 16 district may not charge the student for a course provided under this
- 17 subsection.
- 18 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 19 school year.



## 13 MAP 25 AT 10: 55 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY:

John Ron Greek

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 1, line 17, between "the" and "foundation",
- 3 insert "distinguished level of achievement under the".
- 4 (2) On page 2, between lines 19 and 20, add the following
- 5 appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill:
- 6 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 28.006(j), Education Code, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 (j) No more than 15 percent of the funds certified by the
- 9 commissioner under Subsection (i) may be spent on indirect costs.
- 10 The commissioner shall evaluate the programs that fail to meet the
- 11 standard of performance under Section 39.301(c)(4)  $[\frac{39.301(c)(5)}{5}]$
- 12 and may implement interventions or sanctions under Subchapter E,
- 13 Chapter 39. The commissioner may audit the expenditures of funds
- 14 appropriated for purposes of this section. The use of the funds
- 15 appropriated for purposes of this section shall be verified as part
- 16 of the district audit under Section 44.008.
- 17 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
- 18 school year.
- 19 (3) On page 4, line 24, between "(b-14)," and "(c-1),",
- 20 insert "(b-15),".
- 21 (4) On page 11, between lines 25 and 26, insert the
- 22 following:
- 23 (b-15) A student may satisfy an elective credit required
- 24 under Subsection (b-1)(6) with a credit earned to satisfy the
- 25 additional curriculum requirements for the distinguished level of
- 26 achievement under the foundation high school program or an
- 27 endorsement under Subsection (c-1). This subsection may apply to
- 28 more than one elective credit.
- 29 (5) On page 12, line 26, after the period, add the

- 1 following:
- 2 Each school district must make available to high school students
- 3 courses that allow a student to complete the curriculum.
- 4 requirements for at least one endorsement under Subsection (c-1).
- 5 (6) On page 23, line 25, between "Section 39.025" and the
- 6 period, insert "and may not be used as a condition for graduation".
- 7 (7) On page 30, line 1, strike "[adopted under Section
- 8 39.023(c) may and substitute "shall [adopted under Section
- 9  $\frac{39.023(c) \text{ may}}{}$ ]".
- 10 (8) On page 30, lines 8-9, strike "[a-preliminary American
- 11 College Test (ACT) assessment] may" and substitute "shall [a
- 12 preliminary American College Test (ACT) assessment may ] ".
- 13 (9) On page 28, line 13, between "(a-1)," and "(b),", insert
- 14 "(a-2),".
- 15 (10) On page 30, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
- 16 following:
- 17 (a-2) This subsection applies only to a student who, before
- 18 entering the ninth grade in the 2011-2012 or 2012-2013 school year,
- 19 completed a course before the 2011-2012 school year in a subject for
- 20 which the student received high school credit and for which an
- 21 end-of-course assessment instrument under Section 39.023 is
- 22 required during the 2013-2014 school year or a later school year,
- 23 such as Algebra I. The commissioner shall determine a method by
- 24 which a student's satisfactory performance on an end-of-course
- 25 assessment instrument for a course in the same general subject area
- 26 in which the student is enrolled during or after the ninth grade,
- 27 such as geometry, shall be used to satisfy the requirements for the
- 28 end-of-course assessment instrument for the course completed
- 29 before entering the ninth grade and before the 2011-2012 school
- 30 year. The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary for the
- 31 administration of this section. This subsection expires September

- 1 1, 2016 [In addition to the cumulative score requirements under
- 2 Subsection (a), a student must achieve a score that meets or exceeds
- 3 the score determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a)
- 4 for English III and Algebra II end-of-course assessment instruments
- 5 to graduate under the recommended high school program].
- 6 (11) On page 34, lines 12 and 13, strike "Section 39.053(c),
- 7 Education Code, is amended" and substitute "Section 39.053,
- 8 Education Code, is amended by amending Subsection (c) and adding
- 9 Subsection (d-2)".
- 10 (12) On page 35, between lines 23 and 24, insert the
- 11 following:
- 12 (d-2) An end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under
- 13 Section 39.023(c-2) may not be used as an indicator of student
- 14 achievement in determining the performance rating of a school
- 15 district or campus under Section 39.054.
- 16 (13) On page 43, line 18, strike "2013-2014" and substitute
- 17 "2014-2015".
- 18 (14) On page 44, line 14, strike "2013-2014" and substitute
- 19 "2014-2015".
- 20 (15) On page 44, line 27, strike "2013-2014" and substitute
- 21 "2014-2015".
- 22 (16) On page 45, line 16, strike "2013-2014" and substitute
- 23 "2014-2015".
- 24 (17) Strike page 68, line 24, through page 69, line 5, and
- 25 substitute the following appropriately numbered SECTION:
- 26 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Effective September 1, 2013, Section
- 27 39.025(a-3), Education Code, is repealed.
- 28 (b) Effective September 1, 2014, the following provisions
- 29 of the Education Code are repealed:
- 30 (1) Section 28.002(q);
- 31 (2) Sections 28.025(b-6), (b-8), and (g);

1 (3) Section 39.0822; and
2 (4) Sections 39.0823(b) and (c).
3 (18) On page 69, between lines 21 and 22, add the following
4 appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill:
5 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. Not later than October 1, 2013, the
6 commissioner of education shall adopt rules to administer Sections
7 39.025(a-1) and (a-2), Education Code, as amended by this Act.

(19) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



(ME)

### 13 MAR 22 PM 1: 20

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY:
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) On page 46, line 27, strike "and".
3	(2) Between page 46, line 27, and page 47, line 1, insert the
4	following:
5	(2) percentages of:
6	(A) students who earned a nationally or
7	internationally recognized business or industry certification or
8	license;
9	(B) students who completed a coherent sequence of
10	career and technical courses;
11	(C) students who completed a dual credit course

Readiness Benchmarks or the equivalent on the Preliminary 14 Scholastic Assessment Test (PSAT), the Scholastic Assessment Test 15

or an articulated postsecondary course provided for local credit;

(D) students who achieved applicable College

- (SAT), the American College Test (ACT), or the ACT-Plan assessment 16
- program; and 17

12

- (E) students who received a score on either an 18
- advanced placement test or an international baccalaureate 19
- examination to be awarded college credit; and 20
- (3) On page 47, line 1, strike "(2)" and substitute "(3) 21
- $[\frac{(2)}{2}]$ ". 22



## 13 MAR 25 AN 10: 43

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 2 (1) On page 4, line 24, between "(b-14)," and "(c-1),", insert "(b-15),". 4 (2) On page 11, between lines 25 and 26, insert the following: 5 (b-15) The State Board of Education, in coordination with 6 7 the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall adopt rules to 8 ensure that a student may comply with the curriculum requirements 9 under Subsection (b-1) by successfully completing an advanced 10 career and technical course, including a course that may lead to an 11 industry-recognized credential or certificate or an associate

12 degree.



(WE

### 13 MAR 25 AM 10: 45

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_ Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 2 by 1 striking lines 1-17 and substituting the following: 2 SECTION 2. (a) Section 28.002, Education Code, is amended 3 by amending Subsection (f) and adding Subsection (f-1) to read as follows: 5 (f) A school district may offer courses for local credit in 6 addition to those in the required curriculum. The State Board of 7 Education shall be flexible in approving a course for credit for 8 high school graduation under this subsection. A district may also 9 offer a course or other activity, including an apprenticeship or 10 training hours needed to obtain an industry-recognized credential 11 or certificate, that is approved by the board of trustees for local 12 credit without obtaining State Board of Education approval if: 13 (1) the district develops a program under which the 14 district partners with a public or private institution of higher 15 education and local business and community leaders to develop and 16 provide the courses; and 17 (2) the course or other activity allows students to 18 19 enter: (A) a career or technology training program in 20 the district's region of the state; 21 (B) an institution of higher education without 22 remediation; 23 (C) an apprenticeship training program; or 24 (D) an internship required as part οf 25 accreditation toward an industry-recognized credential oΥ 26 certificate for course credit. 27 (f-1) Each school district shall annually report to the 28

agency the names of the courses, programs, institutions of higher

- 1 education, and internships in which the district's students have
- 2 <u>enrolled under Subsection (f)</u>. The agency shall make available
- 3 <u>information provided under this subsection to other districts.</u>



### 191137 25 11:21 MIDITOFREE LANGE TO F

FLOOR AMENDMENT N	0	BY:	John
			<del></del>

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 (house committee report) by adding the 2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3
- 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 25.002, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections (a) and (a-1) and adding 5 6 Subsections (a-2), (a-3), and (a-4) to read as follows:
- 7 If a parent or other person with legal control of a child 8 under a court order enrolls the child in a public school, the parent 9 or other person or the school district in which the child most 10 recently attended school shall furnish to the school district:
- 11 (1) the child's birth certificate or another document 12 suitable as proof of the child's identity;
- 13 (2) a copy of the child's records from the school the child most recently attended if the child has been previously 1415 enrolled in a school in this state or another state; [and]
- (3) a record showing that the child has 16 the immunizations as required under Section 38.001, in the case of a 17 18 child required under that section to be immunized, proof as 19 required by that section showing that the child is not required to 20 be immunized, or proof that the child is entitled to provisional 21 admission under that section and under rules adopted under that
- section; and 22
- 23 (4) the child's social security number.
- (a-1) Information a school district furnishes under 24 Subsections (a)(1) and (2) must be furnished by the district not 25 later than the 10th working day after the date a request for the 26 information is received by the district. Information a parent or 27 other person with legal control of a child under a court order 28 furnishes under Subsections (a)(1), [and] (2), and (4) must be 29

- 1 furnished by the parent or other person not later than the 30th day
- 2 after the date a child is enrolled in a public school. If a parent
- 3 or other person with legal control of a child under a court order
- 4 requests that a district transfer a child's student records, the
- 5 district to which the request is made shall notify the parent or
- 6 other person as soon as practicable that the parent or other person
- 7 may request and receive an unofficial copy of the records for
- 8 delivery in person to a school in another district.
- 9 (a-2) If a parent or other person with legal control of a
- 10 child under a court order does not furnish the child's social
- 11 security number to the district as required by Subsection (a)(4),
- 12 the district shall request the agency to assign a student
- 13 identification number for the child. The agency shall provide a
- 14 requesting school district a student identification number not
- 15 <u>later than the fifth day after the date the district submits the</u>
- 16 request.
- 17 (a-3) Not later than the 45th day after the first day of each
- 18 school year, a school district shall submit to the agency a report
- 19 stating the number of students enrolled in the district with a
- 20 social security number and the number of students enrolled in the
- 21 district with a student identification number assigned by the
- 22 agency.
- 23 (a-4) Not later than the final day of instruction of each
- 24 school year, the agency shall prepare and make public a report of
- 25 the information received from a school district under Subsection
- 26 (a-3). The report must:
- 27 (1) be based on the most current information
- 28 available; and
- 29 (2) compare each district's information to the
- 30 district's information for the preceding school year.
- 31 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

1 school year.



MOUSE OF REPROMOTETY A

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY:
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 25, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 25.0344 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 25.0344. CAMPUS TRANSFER REQUESTS. (a) This section
7	applies only to a school district that operates more than one campus
8	serving the same grade levels.
9	(b) The board of trustees of a school district shall
10	establish a local policy consistent with this subchapter to allow a
11	parent or person standing in parental relation to any student to
12	request a transfer of the student from the campus the student would
13	otherwise attend to another campus in the district. The district
14	shall maintain information as required by the commissioner
15	regarding the number of requests for transfer each school year and
16	the extent to which transfer requests are approved. A decision by
17	the board regarding student assignment to a campus is final unless
18	the student, parent, or person standing in parental relation to the
19	student files an exception as provided by Sections 25.034(e) and
20	<u>(f).</u>
21	(c) If the parents of more than four percent of the students
22	at a campus during a school year request a transfer for the
23	following school year, the board shall hold a public hearing before
24	the end of the school year to discuss transfers. At the hearing the
25	board shall consider:
26	(1) increasing the capacity at campuses to which
27	transfers are requested;
28	(2) improving programs and facilities at the campus

from which transfers are requested; and

- 1 (3) reallocating budget resources or staff to the
- 2 campus from which transfers are requested.
- 3 (d) If the parents of more than four percent of the students
- 4 at a campus have requested a transfer for three consecutive school
- 5 years, the board must enter into an agreement with a consultant from
- 6 an approved list provided by the commissioner for recommendations
- 7 to decrease the number of parents requesting a transfer. The
- 8 consultant's recommendations must be considered at a public hearing
- 9 before the district's budget is adopted by the board.
- 10 (e) If the parents of more than four percent of the students
- 11 at a campus have requested a transfer for five consecutive years,
- 12 the board shall, after a public hearing, repurpose the campus to
- 13 provide a magnet, early college, or other alternative program. The
- 14 board repurposing plan must be approved by the commissioner before
- 15 the campus may reopen.
- 16 (f) If the parents of more than four percent of students at a
- 17 campus have requested a transfer for seven consecutive years, the
- 18 board may not issue bonds for the acquisition or equipment of
- 19 facilities under Chapter 45 until the board makes a finding that the
- 20 bonds are prioritized to address the persistence of transfer
- 21 requests.
- 22 (g) If the parents of more than four percent of students at a
- 23 campus have requested a transfer for 10 consecutive years, the
- 24 board must close the campus for at least one school year. The
- 25 educational program, staffing, and budget of the campus must be
- 26 approved by the commissioner before the campus may be reopened.
- 27 (h) The board shall maintain on the district's Internet
- 28 website and shall annually notify parents in writing of the
- 29 percentage of transfer requests for the previous 10 years for the
- 30 campus to which a student is assigned.
- 31 (i) The commissioner may adopt rules to implement this

- 1 <u>section</u>.
- 2 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 3 school year.

		•	



## 13 MAR 25 PM 1:38

HOUSE OF REFRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

y: Den Branch

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 12 by
2	striking lines 23-26 and substituting the following:
3	(c-2) In adopting rules under Subsection (c-1), the State
4	Board of Education shall:
5	(1) require a student in order to earn any endorsement
6	to successfully complete four credits in mathematics, which must
7	<pre>include:</pre>
8	(A) the courses described by Subsection
9	(b-1)(2); and
10	(B) an additional advanced mathematics course
11	authorized under Subsection (b-2) or an advanced career and
12	technology course designated by the State Board of Education as
13	containing substantively similar and rigorous academic content to
14	such an advanced mathematics course; and
15	(2) develop additional curriculum requirements for
16	each endorsement with the direct participation of educators and
17	husiness and industry representatives.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_13 MAR 25 PH 1: 37

BY: Dranch

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding a new SECTION 2 to read as 1 2 follows and by renumbering subsequent sections appropriately: 3 SECTION 2. Subchapter C, Chapter 7, Education Code, is 4 amended by adding Section 7.064 to read as follows: Sec. 7.064. CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY CONSORTIUM. (a) The 5 6 commissioner shall investigate available options for the state 7 to join a consortium of states for the purpose of developing 8 sequences of academically rigorous career and technology courses 9 in career areas that are high-demand, high-wage career areas in 10 this state.

- 11 (b) The curricula for the courses must include the
  12 appropriate essential knowledge and skills adopted under
  13 Subchapter A, Chapter 28.
- (c) If the commissioner determines that joining a
  consortium of states for this purpose would be beneficial for
  the educational and career success of students in the state, the
- 17 commissioner may join the consortium on behalf of the state.



### 13 MAR 25 PM 1: 37

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: TRBAL

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. 5 on page 8, line 14, between "requirements"

2 and the period, by inserting ", provided that each approved course

3 prepares students to enter the workforce successfully or

4 postsecondary education without remediation".

Ton Kinnen



Amend CSHB 5 (house committee printing) on page 5, line 14, after "program", by inserting: "and the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements established under Subsection (b-14) for the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program, unless the student and the student's parent or legal guardian:

(1) are provided with the information required to be provided under Section 33.007(b) in a language in which the parent or legal guardian is proficient, or the information is conveyed to the parent or legal guardian by a translator provided by the school district who is proficient in the same language in which the parent or legal guardian is proficient.; and

(2) agree in writing signed by the student and the student's parent or legal guardian that each party understands that the student should be permitted to successfully complete the foundation high school program without meeting the requirements of the distinguished level of achievement established under Subsection (b-14)".





Amend **CSHB 5** (house committee report) by inserting the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and renumbering the subsequent SECTIONS of the article accordingly:

SECTION 14.\_\_\_\_. Section 33.007, Education Code, is amended by adding Subsections (d) and (e) to read as follows:

- (d) The student and the student's parent or legal guardian shall sign a written notice acknowledging that they received and understand the information required to be provided to them under Subsection (b).
- (e) The information under Subsections (b) and (d) shall be provided to the student's parent or legal guardian in a language in which the parent or legal guardian is proficient, or shall be conveyed to the parent or legal guardian by a translator provided by the school district who is proficient in the same language in which the parent or legal guardian is proficient.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY: Lon Lumam

Amend CSHB 5 as follows:

- (1) In SECTION 2 of the bill, on page 2, line 11, between "business" and "and", insert ", labor".
- (2) In SECTION 5 of the bill, on page 12, line 26, between "business" and "and", insert ", labor".

#### EXPLANATION

Along with employing businesses, labor unions have a long-standing role in providing career and technology education through a variety of channels. Education programs in which labor participates include construction, manufacturing and other fields.

This amendment ensures that labor representatives play a role in developing career and technology education programs along with business representatives and other community leaders.

ISMER 25 PH 1: 17
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



# HOUSE OF DURING HE AND S

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY:

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) Strike page 36, line 20, through page 37, line 7, and 3 substitute the following:
- 4 (a) The commissioner shall adopt rules to evaluate school
- 5 district and campus performance and[, not later than August 8 of
- 6 each year, assign each district and campus a performance rating
- 7 that reflects acceptable performance or unacceptable performance.
- 8 Not later than August 8 of each year, the performance rating of each
- 9 district and campus shall be made publicly available as provided by
- 10 rules adopted under this subsection. If a district or campus
- 11 received a performance rating of unacceptable performance for the
- 12 preceding school year, the commissioner shall notify the district
- 13 of a subsequent such designation on or before June 15.
- 14 (2) On page 37, lines 24 and 25, strike "an acceptable
- 15 performance rating of A, B, or C, or an unacceptable performance
- 16 rating of F" and substitute "an acceptable or unacceptable
- 17 performance rating".
- 18 (3) On page 42, strike lines 6-14 and substitute the
- 19 following:
- 20 (e) Under the financial accountability rating system
- 21 developed under this section, each school district or
- 22 open-enrollment charter school, as applicable, shall be assigned a
- 23 passing or failing financial accountability rating. In adopting
- 24 rules under this section, the commissioner, in consultation with
- 25 the comptroller, shall determine the criteria for a passing
- 26 performance rating and a failing performance rating.
- 27 (4) On page 51, line 19, strike "<u>letter</u>".
- 28 (5) On page 51, line 23, strike "<u>letter</u>".
- 29 (6) On page 51, line 26, strike "<u>letter</u>".



### 1341325 PH 1: E0

HOUSE OF REDITIES OF WATIVES

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the 1 following SECTIONS to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS 2 3 of the bill accordingly: SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, 4 is amended by adding Section 39.039 to read as follows: 5 Sec. 39.039. GRANT PROGRAM FOR ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT FEES. 6 (a) The commissioner by rule shall establish a grant program under which each educationally disadvantaged student may take, without 8 9 cost to the student: 10 (1) an advanced placement test; (2) an international baccalaureate examination; or 11 (3) any assessment instrument that may be used to 12 satisfy the requirements for an assessment instrument administered 13 under Section 39.023(a), (c), or (1). 14 (b) Under the grant program, all fees associated with the 15 administration of an assessment instrument shall be paid using only 16 funds appropriated for the purpose from the Texas Enterprise Fund. 17 This section takes effect September 1, 2013. 18 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 481.078, Government Code, is 19 amended by amending Subsection (c) and adding Subsection (d-2) to 20 read as follows: 21 (c) Except as provided by Subsections (d), [and] (d-1), and 22 (d-2), the fund may be used only for economic development, 23 infrastructure development, community development, job training 24 programs, and business incentives. 25 (d-2) The fund may be used for the grant program established 26 under Section 39.039, Education Code, for the payment of fees 27 associated with the administration of assessment instruments 28 described under that section. 29

1 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.



### 19177 25 PH 1: C8

### HOUSE OF PERPAREMENTAL MES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY for Burnam

1	Amena C.S.H.B. No. 5 (House committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter C, Chapter 39, Education Code,
5	is amended by adding Section 39.0542 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.0542. CHALLENGE RATINGS. (a) For purposes of this
7	section, a student is considered to have a challenge if the student:
8	(1) is educationally disadvantaged;
9	(2) is eligible for a school district special
LO	education program under Section 29.003;
L1	(3) is a student of limited English proficiency as
12	defined by Section 29.052;
13	(4) is a student at risk of dropping out of school as
14	defined by Section 29.081; or
15	(5) transfers between school districts or between
16	schools in a district during a school year.
17	(b) The commissioner shall adopt rules for assigning each
18	school district and each campus a challenge rating of a whole number
19	from zero to five, with five indicating the highest degree of
20	challenge. In assigning the challenge ratings, the commissioner
21	shall assign a rating for each category under Subsection (a) and an
22	aggregate challenge rating based on the category challenge ratings.
23	(c) Not later than August 8 of each year, the agency shall
24	make the challenge ratings of each campus and district publicly
25	available as provided by commissioner rule.
26	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
27	school year.



### 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 33

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Angie of Both

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 15, line 12, strike "Section 28.027(b),
- 3 Education Code, is", and substitute "Sections 28.027(a) and (b),
- 4 Education Code, are".
- 5 (2) On page 15, between lines 13 and 14, insert the
- 6 following:
- 7 (a) In this section, "applied STEM course" means an applied
- 8 science, technology, engineering, or mathematics course offered as
- 9 part of a school district's career and technology education <u>or</u>
- 10 technology applications curriculum.
- 11 (3) On page 60, line 10, strike "career and technology
- 12 education", and substitute "career and technology education or
- 13 technology applications".



# 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 33 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Ange of Butta

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 38, line 10, strike "and".
- 3 (2) On page 38, between lines 11 and 12, insert the
- 4 following:
- 5 <u>(F) the digital learning environment; and</u>



### 13 MAR 25 FN 12: 22

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Dapryline

1.	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) On page 41, line 5, between "Subsections" and "(d)"
3	insert "(b-1),".
4	(2) On page 42, between lines 3 and 4, insert the following:
5	(b-1) In adopting uniform indicators under Subsection (b),
6	the commissioner by rule shall adopt an indicator that recognizes a
7	school district or open-enrollment charter school that publishes
8	the district's or school's check register on the district's or
9	school's Internet website. A district or school achieves the
10	highest level of financial management performance under this
11	indicator by updating its published check register at least
12	monthly. A district or school that updates its register less
13	frequently achieves a lower level of financial management
14	performance as provided by rule.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. WOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: Supership to the second secon

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

- (1) On page 35, between lines 23 and 24, insert the following:
- (A) an indicator adopted under this subsection that would measure improvements in student achievement cannot negatively affect the commissioner's review of a school district or campus if that district or campus is already achieving at the highest level for that indicator.



## 13 MAR 25 1 10 0 8 NOUSE OF REHALITANA (28

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_



Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

(1) On page 46, line 27, strike "and" and substitute

"[and]".

(2) Between page 46, line 27, and page 47, line 1, insert the

following:

(2) percentages of students who earned 12 semester

credit hours of college credit through the district's college

credit program implemented under Section 28.009; and

(3) On page 47, line 1, strike "(2)" and substitute "(3)".



## 13 MAR 25 PM 12: 37

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO	

BY: THIL CORTER

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the 1 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 2 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3 SECTION \_\_\_. (a) Sections 42.154(a) and (c), Education 4 Code, are amended to read as follows: 5 (a) For each full-time equivalent student in average daily 6 attendance in an approved career and technology education program 7 in grades <a href="eight">eight</a> [nine] through 12 or in career and technology 8 education programs for students with disabilities in grades seven 9 through 12, a district is entitled to: 10 (1) an annual allotment equal to the adjusted basic 11 allotment multiplied by a weight of 1.35; and 12 \$50, if the student is enrolled in: 13 (2) (A) two or more advanced career and technology 14 education classes for a total of three or more credits; or 15 (B) an advanced course as part of a tech-prep 16 program under Subchapter T, Chapter 61. 17 (c) Funds allocated under this section, other than an 18 indirect cost allotment established under State Board of Education 19 rule, must be used in providing career and technology education 20 programs in grades <u>eight</u> [nine] through 12 or career and technology 21 education programs for students with disabilities in grades seven 22 through 12 under Sections 29.182, 29.183, and 29.184. 23

(b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.



# 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 37 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 38, line 10, strike "and".
- 3 (2) On page 38, between lines 11 and 12, insert the
- 4 following:
- 5 (F) educational programs for gifted and talented
- 6 students; and



### 13 MAR 25 AN 10: 29

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to
3	the bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION The heading to Section 29.190, Education
5	Code, is amended to read as follows:
6	Sec. 29.190. SUBSIDY FOR MANUFACTURING CERTIFICATION
7	EXAMINATION.
8	SECTION (a) Sections 29.190(a) and (c), Education
9	Code, are amended to read as follows:
10	(a) A student is entitled to a subsidy under this section
11	if:
12	(1) the student:
13	(A) successfully completes the career and
14	technology program of a school district in which the student
15	receives training and instruction for employment [in a current or
16	emerging high-demand, high-wage, high-skill occupation, as
17	determined under Subsection (e)]; or
18	(B) is enrolled in a special education program
19	under Subchapter A; <u>and</u>
20	(2) the student passes a certification examination to
21	qualify for a license or certificate for $\underline{an}$ [the] occupation $\underline{in}$ the
22	manufacturing industry[ ; and
23	[ <del>(3) the student submits to the district a written</del>
24	application in the form, time, and manner required by the district
25	for the district to subsidize the cost of an examination described
26	by Subdivision (2)].
27	(c) On approval by the commissioner, the agency shall pay
28	each school district an amount equal to the cost paid by the
29	district [ <del>or student</del> ] for the certification examination. To

- 1 obtain reimbursement for a subsidy paid under this section, a
- 2 district must:
- 3 (1) pay the fee for the examination [or pay the student
- 4 the amount of the fee paid by the student for the examination]; and
- 5 (2) submit to the commissioner a written application
- 6 on a form prescribed by the commissioner stating the amount of the
- 7 fee paid under Subdivision (1) for the certification examination.
- 8 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 9 school year.
- 10 (2) On page 68, between lines 25 and 26, insert the
- 11 following appropriately numbered subdivision and renumber
- 12 subsequent subdivisions accordingly:
- 13 (\_) Sections 29.190(b) and (e);

302



HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY:

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately
- 2 numbered SECTIONS and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill
- 3 accordingly:
- 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 25.083, Education Code, is
- 5 amended to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 25.083. SCHOOL DAY INTERRUPTIONS. (a) The board of
- 7 trustees of each school district shall adopt and strictly enforce a
- 8 policy limiting interruptions of classes during the school day for
- 9 nonacademic activities such as announcements and sales promotions.
- 10 At a minimum, the policy must limit announcements other than
- 11 emergency announcements to once during the school day.
- 12 (b) The board of trustees of each school district shall
- 13 adopt and strictly enforce a policy limiting the removal of
- 14 students from class for remedial tutoring or test preparation. A
- 15 district may not remove a student from a regularly scheduled class
- 16 for remedial tutoring or test preparation if, as a result of the
- 17 removal, the student would miss more than 10 percent of the school
- 18 days on which the class is offered, unless the student's parent or
- 19 another person standing in parental relation to the student
- 20 provides to the district written consent for removal from class for
- 21 such purpose.
- 22 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 23 school year.
- 24 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) The heading to Section 25.092, Education
- 25 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 25.092. MINIMUM ATTENDANCE FOR CLASS CREDIT OR FINAL
- 27 GRADE.
- 28 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 29 school year.

- SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Sections 25.092(a), (a-1), (b), and (d),

  Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 3 (a) Except as provided by this section, a student <u>in any</u>
  4 <u>grade level from kindergarten through grade 12</u> may not be given
  5 credit <u>or a final grade</u> for a class unless the student is in
  6 attendance for at least 90 percent of the days the class is offered.
- (a-1) A student who is in attendance for at least 75 percent 7 but less than 90 percent of the days a class is offered may be given 8 credit or a final grade for the class if the student completes a 9 10 plan approved by the school's principal that provides for the student to meet the instructional requirements of the class. 11 student under the jurisdiction of a court in a criminal or juvenile 12 justice proceeding may not receive credit or a final grade under 13 this subsection without the consent of the judge presiding over the 14 15 student's case.
- · 16 The board of trustees of each school district shall (b) appoint one or more attendance committees to hear petitions for 17 18 class credit or a final grade by students who are in attendance fewer than the number of days required under Subsection (a) and have 19 20 not earned class credit or a final grade under Subsection (a-1). 21 Classroom teachers shall comprise a majority of the membership of the committee. A committee may give class credit  $\underline{\text{or a final grade}}$ 22 23 to a student because of extenuating circumstances. Each board of trustees shall establish guidelines to determine what constitutes 24 25 extenuating circumstances and shall adopt policies establishing alternative ways for students to make up work or regain credit  $\underline{\text{or a}}$ 26 final grade lost because of absences. The alternative ways must 27 include at least one option that does not require a student to pay a 28 fee authorized under Section 11.158(a)(15). A certified public 29 30 school employee may not be assigned additional instructional duties as a result of this section outside of the regular workday unless 31

- 1 the employee is compensated for the duties at a reasonable rate of
- 2 pay.
- 3 (d) If a student is denied credit or a final grade for a
- 4 class by an attendance committee, the student may appeal the
- 5 decision to the board of trustees. The decision of the board may be
- 6 appealed by trial de novo to the district court of the county in
- 7 which the school district's central administrative office is
- 8 located.
- 9 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 10 school year.





## 13 MAR 25 AM 10: 31 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: And

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:		
2	(1) On page 7, line 13, strike "and" and substitute "[ <del>and</del> ]".		
3	(2) On page 7, line 15, strike the period and substitute ";		
4	and".		
5	(3) On page 7, between lines 15 and 16, insert the		
6	following:		
7	(9) the curriculum requirements for at least one		
8	endorsement under Subsection (c-1).		
9	(4) On page 11, line 21, after the semicolon, insert "and".		
.0	(5) On page 11, line 23, strike "; and" and substitute "."		
1	(6) On page 11, strike lines 24 and 25.		



MOUSE OF MEMBERS HAVING STREET TO AMENDMENT NO.

BY: YDANIS

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) The State Board of Education shall establish the Independent School District Education Improvement Commission to examine the following issues:

- (1) the potential efficiencies realized in the administrative operations of a small or medium size school district compared to a large size school district;
- (2) the potential improvements in the systematic management of a small or medium size school district compared to a large size school district;
- (3) the financial stability of operating a small or medium size school district, including bond structure, tax revenue, and state assistance;
- (4) any increase in parent accessibility to school district administration in a small or medium size district;
- (5) the effects of a small or medium size district on enhancing feeder pattern continuity; and
- (6) the effect of a projected student's enrollment on the ability of the current school district to meet the educational needs of the student.
  - (b) The commission is composed of:
- (1) one person appointed by the Texas Association of School Boards;
- (2) one person appointed by the Texas Association of Business & Chamber;

- (3) one person appointed by the Texas Association of African American Chamber of Commerce;
- (4) one person appointed by the Greater Dallas Asian American Chamber of Commerce;
- (5) one person appointed by the Texas Association of Mexican American Chambers of Commerce;
- (6) two members of different political parties appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives from a list of at least 5 names submitted by the members of the house from each political party required by law to hold a primary;
- (7) two members of different political parties appointed by the lieutenant governor from a list of at least 5 names submitted by the members of the senate from each political party required by law to hold a primary;
- (8) one representative appointed by the Texas Association of Appraisal Districts;
- (12) a dean or representative from the college of education University of North Texas-Dallas;
- (13) a dean or representative of the college of education Southern Methodist University;
- (14) one person from three different regional education service centers representing different geographical areas, appointed of Texas Education Agency;
- (15) one member from the State Board of Education of each political party required by law to hold a primary, appointed by the governor;
- (16) one member appointed by the Texas Education Agency; and
  - (17) the comptroller.

- (c) The two State Board of Education members serve as cochairs of the commission.
- (d) The Texas Education Agency shall provide all necessary administrative and research support.
- (e) The commission may seek research support from the Council of the Great City Schools and the North Central Texas Council of Governments or any other entity.
- (f) Not later than September 1, 2014, the commission shall submit a preliminary report regarding the commission's findings to the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, the presiding officer of each legislative standing committee with primary jurisdiction over primary and secondary education, the Dallas Independent School District, Dallas County, the City of Seagoville, and the City of Dallas. Not later than December 31, 2014, a final report must be submitted to the entities listed above.



FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO	12117-25	P. BY: 50	10 aus	_
			HOUSE OF REPOL	SETHATIVES		

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:

SECTION \_\_\_\_. Subchapter B, Chapter 21, Education Code, is amended by adding SECTION 21.061 to read as follows:

SECTION 21.061. DUE PROCESS REQUIRED. Before a superintendent may fire a principal, the principal is entitled to a notice and hearing.



# 13 MAR 21 PM 3: 03 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Arel Spel

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the 2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, 5 is amended by adding Section 39.038 to read as follows: 6 Sec. 39.038. PROHIBITION ON POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION OR 7 ACTIVITY BY CERTAIN CONTRACTORS. (a) A person who is an agent of an 8 entity that has been contracted to develop or implement assessment 9 instruments required under Section 39.023 commits an offense if the 10 person makes or authorizes a political contribution to or takes 11 part in, directly or indirectly, the campaign of any person seeking 12 election to or serving on the State Board of Education. 13 (b) A person who is an agent of an entity that has been contracted to develop or implement assessment instruments required 14 under Section 39.023 commits an offense if the person serves as a 15 member of a formal or informal advisory committee established by 16 the commissioner, agency staff, or the State Board of Education to 17 advise the commissioner, agency staff, or the State Board of 18 Education regarding policies or implementation of the requirements 19 of this subchapter. 20 21 (c) An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

(b) This section applies September 1, 2013.

83R16696 PAM-D

22



# 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 21 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NOBY:/ CONTROL   BY:
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION and renumbering
3	subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 28, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 28.030 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 28.030. HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT SURVEY. (a) The agency
7	shall post on the agency's Internet website a survey to be completed
8	by high school students. The information requested by the survey
9	<pre>must include:</pre>
10	(1) the student's race, ethnicity, socioeconomic
11	status, and gender;
12	(2) the name of the school district the student
13	attends;
14	(3) whether the student is bilingual;
15	(4) details regarding the student's graduation plan,
16	including whether the student will graduate under the foundation
17	high school program or the distinguished level of achievement under
18	the foundation high school program and the reason the student
19	selected the graduation plan;
20	(5) any endorsement described by Section 28.025(c-1)
21	earned by the student and the reason the student selected the
22	endorsement; and
23	(6) the postgraduation plans of the student, including
24	whether the student will attend a community college, institution of
25	higher education, or trade school and any workforce goals of the
26	student, and the student's reasons for choosing those particular
27	postgraduation plans.
28	(b) A school district shall require each student to complete
29	the survey before the student graduates from high school.

- 1 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2017-2018
- 2 school year.



## FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. 13 MAR 25 PM 1:41 ROUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY:



- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding
- 2 the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
- 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- 4 SECTION \_\_. (a) Subchapter C, Chapter 39, is amended by
- 5 adding Section 39.0531 to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 39.0531. STUDENTS EVALUATED FOR PURPOSES OF
- 7 ACCOUNTABILITY RATINGS. Notwithstanding any other law, for
- 8 purposes of evaluating school district and campus performance
- 9 under Section 39.053(c), only the performance of African-
- 10 American males may be considered.
- 11 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 12 school year.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 11:00

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Joe Farios

V

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) on page 44,
- 2 lines 22 and 23, by striking "identify problems" and substituting
- 3 "identify the specific areas of financial weaknesses, such as
- 4 financial weaknesses in transportation, curriculum, or teacher
- 5 development,".



## 13 MAR 25 AN 11:00

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMEND	MENT NO			1	3Y:	Jo	se Tr	near	· · · ·
1	Amen	d C.S.H.B.	No.	5 (house o	committe	ee re	eport	) as f	follows:	
2	(1)	On page 3	8, li	ne 10, str	ike " <u>ar</u>	<u>ıd</u> ".				
3	(2)	On page	38,	between	lines	11	and	12,	insert	the
4	following:									
5		(F)	drop	out preve	ntion s	trat	egies	; and	<u>l</u>	



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:



1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter A, Chapter 28, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 28.00222 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 28.00222. INCREASE IN CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
7	COURSES. (a) Not later than September 1, 2014, the State Board of
8	Education shall ensure that the number of approved career and
9	technology education courses is at least equal to twice the number
10	of approved courses on September 1, 2013.
11	(b) Not later than January 1, 2015, the commissioner shall
12	review and report to the governor, the lieutenant governor, the
13	speaker of the house of representatives, and the presiding officer
14	of each standing committee of the legislature with primary
15	responsibility over public primary and secondary education
16	regarding the progress of increasing the number of courses approved
17	for the career and technology education curriculum. The
18	commissioner shall include in the report a detailed description of
19	any new courses, including instructional materials and required
20	equipment, if any.
21	(c) This section expires September 1, 2017.
22	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

23 school year.

## 13 MAP 25 (a. ) o



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Marsha Jarney

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) on page 9, by 1 striking lines 11-22 and substituting the following: 2 (b-9) A school district may allow [The agency shall 3 establish a pilot program allowing] a student [attending school in 4 a county with a population of more than one million and in which 5 more than 75 percent of the population resides in a single 6 municipality] to satisfy the fine arts credit required under 7 Subsection  $(b-1)(7) = \frac{(b-1)(3)(A)}{(b-1)(3)(A)}$  by participating in 8 community-based fine arts program not provided by the school district in which the student is enrolled. The fine arts program 10 may be provided on or off a school campus and outside the regular 11 school day. The fine arts program must provide instruction in the 12 essential knowledge and skills identified for the fine arts 13 curriculum under Section 28.002(c). [Not later than December 1, 14 2010, the agency shall provide to the legislature a report 15 regarding the pilot program, including the feasibility of expanding 16 17 the pilot program statewide.



# 10 178R 25 (4 14 0 3 House of 80 9 2

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:		
2	(1) Strike the recital to SECTION 2 (page 2, lines 1-2) and		
3	substitute the following:		
4	SECTION 2. (a) Sections 28.002(a) and (f), Education Code,		
5	are amended to read as follows:		
6	(a) Each school district that offers kindergarten through		
7	grade 12 shall offer, as a required curriculum:		
8	(1) a foundation curriculum that includes:		
9	(A) English language arts;		
10	(B) mathematics;		
11	(C) science; and		
12	(D) social studies, consisting of Texas, United		
13	States, and world history, government, economics, with emphasis on		
14	the free enterprise system and its benefits, [and] geography, and		
15	personal financial literacy; and		
16	(2) an enrichment curriculum that includes:		
17	(A) to the extent possible, languages other than		
18	English;		
19	(B) health, with emphasis on the importance of		
20	proper nutrition and exercise;		
21	(C) physical education;		
22	(D) fine arts;		
23	(E) career and technology education;		
24	(F) technology applications; and		
25	(G) religious literature, including the Hebrew		
26	Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament, and its impact on		
27	history and literature.		
~~			
28	(2) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the		

- SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 28.0021(b), Education Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 3 (b) Each school district and each open-enrollment charter
- 4 school that offers a high school program shall provide to a student
- 5 instruction in personal financial literacy in any course meeting
- 6 the requirements for <u>a social studies</u> [<del>an economics</del>] credit under
- 7 Section 28.025, using materials approved by the State Board of
- 8 Education. The instruction in personal financial literacy must
- 9 include instruction on completing the application for federal
- 10 student aid provided by the United States Department of
- 11 Education. In fulfilling the requirement to provide financial
- 12 literacy instruction under this section, a school district or
- 13 open-enrollment charter school may use an existing state, federal,
- 14 private, or nonprofit program that provides students without charge
- 15 the instruction described under this section. [Each district and
- 16 each open-enrollment charter school that offers a high school
- 17 program shall ensure that a district or charter school student
- 18 enrolled at an institution of higher education in a dual credit
- 19 course meeting the requirements for an economics credit under
- 20 Section 28.025 receives the instruction described under this
- 21 subsection.
- 22 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
- 23 school year.
- 24 (3) On page 6, line 19, between "three" and "credits",
- 25 insert "and one-half".
- 26 (4) On page 6, line 22, strike "and".
- 27 (5) On page 6, line 23, between "history" and "[to", insert
- 28 ", and at least one-half credit in personal financial literacy
- 29 under Section 28.0021".

Arrend the Farrar Amendment by Strickeing the en Firsty of the Original amendment and replacing it in the following: Amend CSHB 5 M. On page 38, line 8 add of CSHB 5 after ";" "such as:"

- 1.opportunities for parents to assist students in preparing for assessments under 39.023
- 2. tutoring programs that support students taking assessments under 39.023, and
- 3. opportunities for students to participate in community service projects.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY:

### 13 MAR 21 PM 4: 35

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No.5(hpwse prommittee printing) by adding the
- 2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
- 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- 4 SECTION 1. Subsection (a), Section 29.004, Education Code,
- 5 is amended to read as follows:
- 6 (a) A written report of a full individual and initial
- 7 evaluation of a student for purposes of special education
- 8 services shall be completed not later than the 60th school
- 9 [calendar] day following the date on which the school district,
- 10 in accordance with 20 U.S.C. Section 1414(a), as amended,
- 11 receives written consent for the evaluation, signed by the
- 12 student's parent or legal guardian.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 9:21 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Jan Jan

1	Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately
2	numbered SECTION and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill
3	accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 39.0222 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.0222. ALTERNATIVE ASSESSMENT SYSTEM. (a) The
7	agency shall develop and implement an alternative assessment system
8	for students in grade levels three through eight in accordance with
9	this section.
10	(b) A school district may apply to the commissioner for
11	authority to assess students in grade levels three through eight
12	under the alternative system. The commissioner shall approve a
13	district's application unless exceptional circumstances indicate
14	that approval for the specific district is unwarranted.
15	(c) Under the alternative system, the assessment
16	instruments required by Sections 39.023(a), (b), and (1) shall be
17	used to assess a student's progress over the course of a school
18	year. To achieve that purpose, a school district that obtains
19	approval under Subsection (b) of this section shall administer the
20	assessment instruments to students at the beginning of the school
21	year and at the end of the school year.
22	(d) For purposes of public school accountability under this
23	chapter, the performance of a school district participating in the
24	alternative system shall be determined on the basis of a student's
25	progress during the school year.
26	(e) This section does not affect the applicability of
27	Section 28.0211 to students enrolled in a school district
28	participating in an alternative system.
29	(f) The commissioner shall adopt rules necessary to

- 1 implement this section.
- 2 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 3 school year.



## Y3 MAR 25 AM 9: 22 HOUSE OF REPLEBENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 22, between lines 10 and 11, insert the
3	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill:
4	SECTION Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, is
5	amended by adding Section 39.0221 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.0221. TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON ADMINISTERING
7	ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS. (a) The agency shall:
8	(1) develop a plan for school districts to suspend the
9	administration of assessment instruments under Section 39.023 for
10	the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years;
11	(2) determine whether implementation of a plan under
12	Subdivision (1) would result in the loss of any federal education
13	funding under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C.
14	Section 6301 et seq.) or other federal law; and
15	(3) advise districts regarding any potential loss of
16	federal education funding.
17	(b) The superintendent of a school district may suspend
18	district administration of assessment instruments under Section
19	39.023 for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years if the
20	suspension is:
21	(1) approved by the board of trustees of the district;
22	and
23	(2) consistent with the plan developed by the agency
24	under Subsection (a).
25	(c) The superintendent of a school district may apply funds
26	the superintendent identifies as savings from expenditures that
27	would otherwise be required for assessment instruments or the
28	administration of assessment instruments only to:
29	(1) the retention of teachers or other district

- 1 personnel with direct student contact and involvement; or
- 2 (2) consumable resources requested by classroom
- 3 <u>teachers for classroom instruction</u>.
- 4 (d) The amount of state funding a school district receives
- 5 each school year is not contingent on a superintendent's decision
- 6 under this section concerning the administration of assessment
- 7 <u>instruments under Section 39.023 for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015</u>
- 8 school years.
- 9 <u>(e) This section expires September 1, 2015.</u>
- 10 (2) On page 45, between lines 17 and 18, insert the
- 11 following appropriately numbered SECTIONS into the bill:
- 12 SECTION \_\_\_\_. The heading to Section 39.116, Education
- 13 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- Sec. 39.116. MORATORIUM ON [TRANSITIONAL] INTERVENTIONS
- 15 AND SANCTIONS.
- 16 SECTION \_\_\_\_. Sections 39.116(a), (d), (e), (f), and (g),
- 17 Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 18 (a) The [During the period of transition to the
- 19 accreditation system established under H.B. No. 3, Acts of the 81st
- 20 Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, to be implemented in August
- 21 <del>2013, the</del>] commissioner may suspend assignment of accreditation
- 22 statuses and performance ratings for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015
- 23  $\left[\frac{2011-2012}{2012}\right]$  school  $\frac{years}{2011-2012}$ .
- 24 (d) Beginning with the 2015-2016 [2013-2014] school year,
- 25 the commissioner shall evaluate district and campus performance
- 26 under the student achievement indicators under <u>Section 39.053</u>
- 27 [Sections 39.053(c)(1)( $\Lambda$ ) and (B)] and assign district
- 28 accreditation statuses and district and campus performance ratings
- 29 based on that evaluation.
- 30 (e) During the 2013-2014 [<del>2011-2012</del>] and 2014-2015
- 31 [2012-2013] school years, the commissioner may not [shall] continue

- 1 to implement interventions and sanctions for districts and campuses
- 2 identified as having unacceptable performance in the 2012-2013
- 3 [2010-2011] school year. Implementation of interventions and
- 4 sanctions are suspended until the end of the 2014-2015 school year.
- 5 The commissioner may adopt rules to administer this section [in
- 6 accordance with the performance standards applicable during the
- 7 2010-2011 school year and may increase or decrease the level of
- 8 interventions and sanctions based on an evaluation of the
- 9 district's or campus's performance].
- 10 (f) For purposes of determining multiple years of
- 11 unacceptable performance and required district and campus
- 12 interventions and sanctions under this subchapter, the performance
- 13 ratings and accreditation statuses issued in the 2012-2013
- $14 \quad [\frac{2010-2011}{2010-2011}]$  and  $2015-2016 \quad [\frac{2012-2013}{2010-2013}]$  school years shall be
- 15 considered consecutive.
- 16 (g) This section expires September 1, 2017 [2014].
- 17 (3) On page 68, line 27, strike "and".
- 18 (4) On page 69, line 1, between "(c)" and the period, insert
- 19 the following:
- 20 ; and
- 21 (4) Section 39.116(b)
- 22 (5) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



## 13 HAR 25 AM 9: 21

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT	r NO	O
-----------------	------	---

BY:

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the 2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
- 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter E, Chapter 45, Education
- 5 Code, is amended by adding Section 45.114 to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 45.114. CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS PROHIBITED. The
- 7 governing board of an independent school district may not issue
- 8 capital appreciation bonds.
- 9 (b) The change in law made by this section does not affect
- 10 the validity of capital appreciation bonds issued before the
- 11 effective date of this Act.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 22

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 22,
2	between lines 10 and 11, by adding the following appropriately
3	numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of
4	the bill accordingly:
5	SECTION Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, is
6	amended by adding Section 39.0221 to read as follows:
7	Sec. 39.0221. TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON ADMINISTERING
8	ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS. (a) The agency shall:
9	(1) develop a plan for school districts to suspend the
0	administration of assessment instruments under Section 39.023 for
L1	the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years;
L2	(2) determine whether implementation of a plan under
L3	Subdivision (1) would result in the loss of any federal education
L4	funding under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C.
L5	Section 6301 et seq.) or other federal law; and
16	(3) advise districts regarding any potential loss of
L7	federal education funding.
18	(b) The superintendent of a school district may suspend
19	district administration of assessment instruments under Section
20	39.023 for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years if the
21	suspension is:
22	(1) approved by the board of trustees of the district;
23	and
24	(2) consistent with the plan developed by the agency
25	under Subsection (a).
26	(c) The superintendent of a school district may apply funds
27	the superintendent identifies as savings from expenditures that
28	would otherwise be required for assessment instruments or the
29	administration of assessment instruments only to:

	1	(1) the retention of teachers or other district
	2	personnel with direct student contact and involvement; or
	3	(2) consumable resources requested by classroom
4	4	teachers for classroom instruction.
, I	5	(d) The amount of state funding a school district receives
(	6	each school year is not contingent on a superintendent's decision
•	7	under this section concerning the administration of assessment
8	3	instruments under Section 39.023 for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015
9	9	school years.
10	С	(e) This section expires September 1, 2015.



### 10 MER 25 TH 12: 24

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDM	ENT NO
--------------	--------

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO
Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
SECTION (a) Section 7.056(e), Education Code, is
amended to read as follows:
(e) Except as provided by Subsection (f), a school campus or
district may not receive an exemption or waiver under this section
from:
(1) a prohibition on conduct that constitutes a
criminal offense;
(2) a requirement imposed by federal law or rule,
including a requirement for special education or bilingual
education programs; or

or prohibition

relating to: (A) essential knowledge or skills under Section 16

(3) a requirement, restriction,

- 17 28.002 or high school graduation requirements under Section 28.025;
- 18 (B) public school accountability as provided by
- Subchapters B, C, D, E, and J, Chapter 39; 19
- 20 (C) extracurricular activities under Section
- 33.081 or participation in a University Interscholastic League 21
- area, regional, or state competition under Section 33.0812; 22
- 23 (D) health and safety under Chapter 38;
- purchasing under Subchapter B, Chapter 44; 24
- 25 elementary school class size limits, except (F)
- as provided by Section 25.112; 26
- removal of a disruptive student from the 27
- classroom under Subchapter A, Chapter 37; 28
- 29 (H) at-risk programs under Subchapter C, Chapter

```
1 29;
```

- 2 (I) prekindergarten programs under Subchapter E,
- 3 Chapter 29;
- 4 (J) educator rights and benefits under
- 5 Subchapters A, C, D, E, F, G, and I, Chapter 21, or under Subchapter
- 6 A, Chapter 22;
- 7 (K) special education programs under Subchapter
- 8 A, Chapter 29;
- 9 (L) bilingual education programs under
- 10 Subchapter B, Chapter 29; [or]
- 11 (M) the requirements for the first day of
- 12 instruction under Section 25.0811; or
- 13 (N) assignment of a student to a teacher under
- 14 Section 28.0215, except as provided by Subsection (f) of that
- 15 section.
- 16 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 17 school year.
- 18 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 28, Education Code,
- 19 is amended by adding Section 28.0215 to read as follows:
- 20 Sec. 28.0215. REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSIGNMENT OF STUDENTS TO
- 21 TEACHERS. (a) This section applies only to a school district with
- 22 an enrollment of 5,000 or more students.
- 23 (b) A student in kindergarten through grade six may not be
- 24 assigned for two consecutive school years to a teacher who:
- 25 (1) has less than one year of teaching experience; or
- 26 (2) does not hold the appropriate certificate required
- 27 under Section 21.003.
- 28 (c) In a subject for which a student is assessed under
- 29 Section 39.023(a) or (c), a student in grades 7 through 12 may not
- 30 be assigned for two consecutive years to a teacher who:
- 31 (1) has less than one year of teaching experience; or

- 1 (2) does not hold the appropriate certificate required
- 2 under Section 21.003.
- 3 (d) The requirement imposed by Subsection (b) or (c) does
- 4 not apply if the student's parent or other person standing in
- 5 parental relation to the student and a school counselor or school
- 6 administrator agree otherwise regarding assignment of the student
- 7 to a teacher.
- 8 (e) Subsection (b) or (c) does not apply to the first year a
- 9 student transfers into a school district.
- 10 (f) The commissioner may grant a waiver from the
- 11 requirements of this section to a school district if the
- 12 commissioner finds that extreme circumstances in the district
- 13 warrant the waiver. The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary
- 14 to implement this section.
- 15 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 16 school year.



# 10 MAR 25 PH 10: 25 HOUSE OF REPALCONDATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

RΥ

18 18 18 Billings

Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately 1 numbered SECTION and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill 2 accordingly: 3 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 29.081, Education Code, is 4 amended by adding Subsections (b-1), (b-2), and (b-3) to read as 5 follows: 6 (b-1) Each district shall provide additional accelerated 7 instruction to a student in each subject in which the student has 8 failed to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course assessment 9 instrument as required under Section 39.025 for the student to 10 graduate. The accelerated instruction shall be provided before the 11 next scheduled administration of the assessment instrument and at 12 no cost to the student. 13 (b-2) A district shall separately budget sufficient funds, 14 including funds under Section 42.152, to provide accelerated 15 instruction under Subsection (b-1). A district may not budget 16 funds received under Section 42.152 for any other purpose until it 17 has adopted a budget to support additional accelerated instruction 18 under Subsection (b-1). 19 (b-3) A district shall evaluate the effectiveness of 20 accelerated instruction programs under Subsection (b-1) and hold a 21 public hearing once each year to consider the results. 22 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 23 school year. 24



## 13 MIR 25 FILIS: 24

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY:	Stelen Geddings

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 37.124(d), Education Code, is amended to read as follows:
- (d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (a) that, at the time the person engaged in conduct prohibited under that subsection, the person was younger than 12 years of age [a student in the sixth grade or a lower grade level].
- 10 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 11 SECTION \_\_\_. (a) Section 37.126(c), Education Code, is
  12 amended to read as follows:
- (c) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (a)(1) that, at the time the person engaged in conduct prohibited
- 15 under that subdivision, the person was younger than 12 years of age
- 16 [a student in the sixth grade or a lower grade level].
- 17 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. Sections 37.124(d) and 37.126(c), Education
- 19 Code, as amended by this Act, apply only to an offense committed on 20 or after September 1, 2013. An offense committed before September
- 21 1, 2013, is covered by the law in effect when the offense was
- 22 committed, and the former law is continued in effect for that
- 23 purpose. For purposes of this section, an offense was committed
- 24 before September 1, 2013, if any element of the offense was
- 25 committed before that date.



## 13 MIR 25 PH 12: 10

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

RΥ



- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 4, line 24, between "(b-14)," and "(c-1)",
- 3 insert "(b-15),".
- 4 (2) On page 11, between lines 25 and 26, insert the
- 5 following:
- 6 (b-15) Notwithstanding any other law, a school district may
- 7 contract with any other entity, including a school district or an
- 8 institution of higher education, to provide a course that meets the
- 9 requirements of this section, as determined by the district.



# HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

12

BY:



Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1 (1) On page 35, line 21, strike "and". (2) On page 35, strike lines 22-23 and substitute the 3 following: (4) the percentage of students who successfully 5 completed the curriculum requirements for the distinguished level 6 of achievement under the foundation high school program; 7 (5) the percentage of students who successfully 8 completed the curriculum requirements for an endorsement under 9 Section 28.025(c-1); and 10 (6) at least three additional indicators of student 11

achievement to evaluate district and campus performance.



Amendment NO.	10 MER 95 (C. 1913)	BY: aug Des
Amendment No		
	HOUSE OF REPLECENDING VES	

	2000 m
1	Amend HB 5 (house committee report) on page 39 of the bill
2	by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Section 39.056, Education Code, is
5	amended to read as follows:
6	(d) The agency shall give written notice to the
7	superintendent and the board of trustees of a school district of
8	any impending investigation of the district's accreditation.
9	(e) The investigators shall report orally and in writing
10	to the board of trustees of the school district and, as
11	appropriate, to campus administrators and shall make
12	recommendations concerning any necessary improvements or sources
13	of aid such as regional education service centers.
14	(f) A district which takes action with regard to the
15	recommendations provided by the investigators as prescribed by
16	subsection (e) shall make a reasonable effort to seek assistance
17	from a third party in developing an action plan to improve

district performance using improvement techniques that are goal

18

19

oriented and research-based.



#### 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 46

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Mary E. Gonzale 3

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

- (1) Strike page 49, lines 14 through 17, and substitute the following:
- (4) for each campus, the number of students, disaggregated by major student subpopulations, that:
- $\underline{\text{(A)}} \quad [\text{agree under Section 28.025(b) to}] \text{ take courses}$  only under the foundation [minimum] high school program;  $\underline{\text{or}}$
- (B) are enrolled in the curriculum requirements necessary to earn a distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program;
  - (2) On page 49, line 18, strike "[(5)]" and substitute "(5)".
- (3) On page 50, line 1, strike "(5) [(6)]" and substitute "(6)".
- (4) On page 50, line 4, strike "(6) [(7)]" and substitute "(7)".
- (5) On page 50, line 8, strike "(7) [(8)]" and substitute "(8)".
- (6) On page 50, line 10, strike "(8) [(9)]" and substitute "(9)".
- (7) On page 50, line 13, strike " $\underline{(9)}$  [ $\underline{(10)}$ ]" and substitute " $\underline{(10)}$ ".
- (8) On page 50, line 15, strike " $\underline{(10)}$  [ $\underline{(11)}$ ]" and substitute " $\underline{(11)}$ ".
- (9) On page 50, line 18, strike " $\underline{(11)}$  [ $\underline{(12)}$ ]" and substitute "(12)".
- (10) Strike page 50, line 24, through page 51, line 12, and renumber subsequent SECTIONS appropriately.



#### 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 45

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: Mary & Jonzole 3
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) On page 33, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
3	following appropriately numbered SECTION:
4	SECTION (a) Section 39.027, Education Code, is
5	amended by adding Subsection (a-2) to read as follows:
6	(a-2) Unless a student is enrolled in a school in the United
7	States for a period of at least 60 consecutive days during a year,
8	the student may not be considered to be enrolled in a school in the
9	United States for that year for the purpose of determining a number
10	of years under Subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3).
11	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
12	school year.
13	(2) On page 69, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
14	following appropriately numbered SECTION:
15	SECTION Section 39.027(a-2), Education Code, as added
16	by this Act, applies to a student regardless of the date on which
17	the student initially enrolled in a school in the United States.
18	(3) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



#### 13 MAR 25 PM 12: 43

#### HOUSE OF REPROSENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter D, Chapter 25, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 25.115 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 25.115 REPORT OF CLASS SIZE TO AGENCY Not later than

- Sec. 25.115. REPORT OF CLASS SIZE TO AGENCY. Not later than
- 7 October 1 of each school year, a school district shall report to the
- 8 agency the number of students enrolled as of September 1 in each
- 9 class of each grade level from kindergarten through grade 12 in the
- 10 district.
- 11 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 12 school year.



#### 19 M/2 25 PH 12: 45 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Many E. Jonzulez

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1 (1) On page 4, line 23, between "(b-5)," and "(b-7)", insert 2 "(b-6),". 3 (2) On page 5, strike lines 11-25 and substitute the 4 following: 5 (b) A school district shall ensure that each student enrolls 6 in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements 7 identified by the State Board of Education under Subsection (a) for 8 the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation 9 [recommended or advanced] high school program unless the student, 10 the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation 11 to the student, and a school counselor or school administrator 12 agree in writing signed by each party that the student should be 13 permitted to take courses under the foundation [minimum] high 14 15 school program [and the student: [(1) is at least 16 years of age; 16 [(2) has completed two credits required for graduation 17 in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Section 18 19 28.002(a)(1); or [(3) has failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one 20 or more times as determined by the school district]. 21 (3) On page 9, between lines 1 and 2, insert the following: 22 (b-6) Before a student's parent or other person standing in 23 parental relation to the student may agree that the student be 24 permitted to take courses under the foundation [minimum] high 25 school program as provided by Subsection (b), a school district 26 must provide written notice to the parent or person standing in 27 parental relation explaining the benefits of the distinguished 28 level of achievement under the foundation [recommended] high school

29

- 1 program. The notice must include an explanation that a student must
- 2 successfully complete the curriculum requirements for the
- 3 distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school
- 4 program to be eligible for automatic college admission under
- 5 Section 51.803 [shall be developed by the agency and must:
- 6 [(1) be printed in English and Spanish; and
- 7 [<del>(2) require that the student's parent or person</del>
- 8 standing in parental relation to the student sign a confirmation of
- 9 receipt and return the confirmation to the student's campus].
- 10 (4) On page 69, line 5, strike "Sections 28.025(b-6),
- 11 (b-8)," and substitute "Sections 28.025(b-8)".



#### 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 43

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY:	May E	901 Waler	L
				•

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 33, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
- 3 following appropriately numbered SECTION:
- 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.027, Education Code, is
- 5 amended by adding Subsection (a-2) to read as follows:
- 6 (a-2) Unless a student is enrolled in a school in the United
- 7 States for a period of at least 60 consecutive days during a year,
- 8 the student may not be considered to be enrolled in a school in the
- 9 United States for that year for the purpose of determining a number
- of years under Subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3).
- 11 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 12 school year.
- 13 (2) On page 36, lines 18 and 19, strike "Sections 39.054(a)
- 14 and (b), Education Code, are amended" and substitute "Section
- 15 39.054, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections (a) and
- 16 (b) and adding Subsection (d-2)".
- 17 (3) On page 37, between lines 14 and 15, insert the
- 18 following:
- 19 (d-2) In evaluating performance under Subsection (c), the
- 20 commissioner may not lower a performance rating for purposes of
- 21 this chapter based on unsatisfactory performance on an assessment
- 22 instrument administered under Section 39.023(a), (b), (c), (1), or
- 23 (n) to a student for a period of three years after the student's
- 24 initial enrollment in a school in the United States if the student
- 25 is a student of limited English proficiency, as defined by Section
- 26 29.052. Unless a student is enrolled in a school in the United
- 27 States for a period of at least 60 consecutive days during a year,
- 28 the student may not be considered to be enrolled in a school in the
- 29 United States for that year for purposes of this subsection. This

- subsection does not apply to a performance rating for purposes of:

  (1) compliance monitoring under Section 7.028; or

  (2) public school accountability under federal law.

  (4) On page 69, between lines 21 and 22, insert the

  following appropriately numbered SECTION:

  SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. Sections 39.027(a-2) and 39.054(d-2),

  Education Code, as added by this Act, apply to a student regardless

  of the date on which the student initially enrolled in a school in
- 10 (5) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.

the United States.

9



## 13 YAR 25 PH 12: 44 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: May & Gonnales
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 52, line 18, strike ", (b),".
3	(2) On page 53, line 8, strike "distinguished level of
4	achievement under the".
5	(3) On page 53, line 12, strike "distinguished level of
6	achievement under the".
7	(4) Strike page 53, line 23, through page 54, line 18 and
8	substitute the following:
9	(d) For purposes of Subsection (c)(2), a student's official
10	transcript or diploma must, not later than the end of the student's
11	<pre>junior year, indicate[+</pre>
12	$[rac{(1)}{1}]$ whether the student has satisfied or is on
13	schedule to satisfy the requirements of Subsection (a)(2)(A)(i) or
14	(ii), as applicable[ <del>, or</del>
15	[(2) - if Subsection (b) applies to the student, whether
16	the student has completed the portion of the recommended or
17	advanced curriculum or of the curriculum equivalent in content and
18	rigor, as applicable, that was available to the student].
19	(5) On page 55, between lines 1 and 2, insert the following
20	new SECTION, appropriately numbered:
21	SECTION (a) Section 51.804, Education Code, is
22	amended to read as follows:
23	Sec. 51.804. ADDITIONAL AUTOMATIC ADMISSIONS: SELECTED
24	INSTITUTIONS. For each academic year, the governing board of each

admitted to the institution if the applicant: 

general academic teaching institution shall determine whether to

adopt an admissions policy under which an applicant to the

institution as a first-time freshman student, other than an

applicant eligible for admission under Section 51.803, shall be

```
1 (1) graduated from a public or private high school in
2 this state accredited by a generally recognized accrediting
```

- 3 organization with a grade point average in the top 25 percent of the
- 4 applicant's high school graduating class; and
- 5 (2) satisfies the requirements of:
- 6 (A) Section 51.803(a)(2)(A) or (B) [51.803(b),
- 7 as applicable to the student, or Section 51.803 (a)(2)(B)]; and
- 8 (B) Sections 51.803(c)(2) and 51.803(d).
- 9 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015 10 school year.
- 11 (6) On page 56, lines 14-16, strike "or the distinguished
- 12 level of achievement under the foundation high school program".
- 13 (7) On page 69, line 4, strike "and".
- 14 (8) On page 69, line 5, between "(g)" and the period, insert
- 15 the following:
- 16 ; and
- 17 (3) Section 51.803(b)
- 18 (9) Renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



## 13 MAR 25 PW 12: 44 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: May E Grandly FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. 1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately 2 numbered SECTION and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill 3 accordingly: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 28.0213, Education Code, 5 amended by amending Subsection (b) and adding Subsection (b-1) to 6 read as follows: 7 A school district or the committee established under 8 Subsection (b-1), if applicable, shall design the intensive program 9 of instruction described by Subsection (a) to: 10 (1) enable the student to: 11 to the extent practicable, perform at the 12 student's grade level at the conclusion of the next regular school 13 term; [or] 14 (B) attain a standard of annual growth specified 15 by the school district and reported by the district to the agency; 16 or 17 (C) perform satisfactorily on the end-of-course assessment instrument required for graduation under Section 39.025 18 19 on which the student previously failed to perform satisfactorily; and 20 21 (2) if applicable, carry out the purposes of Section 28,0211. 22 23 (b-1) When a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course assessment instrument required for graduation under 24 25 Section 39.025, the school district in which the student attends 26 school shall establish a committee to prescribe the intensive 27 program of instruction the district shall provide to the student 28 before the student is again administered the assessment instrument.

29

The committee shall be composed of the principal or the principal's

- 1 designee, the student's parent or guardian, and the teacher of the
- 2 subject of the end-of-course assessment instrument on which the
- 3 student failed to perform satisfactorily. The district shall notify
- 4 the parent or guardian of the time and place for convening the
- 5 committee and the purpose of the committee.
- 6 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 7 school year.



# 13 MER 25 PH 12: 58 HOUSE OF REHAUSENTATIVES

	BY: Houdin	
FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY: Awdm	

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 3, lines 13-14, between "may" and "[shall]",
- 3 insert "not".
- 4 (2) On page 22, line 21, strike "and may [shall]" and
- 5 substitute ". A school district may not [and shall]".



## 13 MAR 25 PARE: 59 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY:	Avoden

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

- 2 (1) On page 22, line 11, strike "and (c-3)," and substitute
- 3 "(c-3), and (e),".
- 4 (2) On page 24, between lines 17 and 18, insert the
- 5 following:
- 6 (e) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education,
- 7 each [every third] year, the agency shall release the questions and
- 8 answer keys to each assessment instrument administered under
- 9 Subsection (a), (b), (c), (d), or (1), excluding any assessment
- 10 instrument administered to a student for the purpose of retaking
- 11 the assessment instrument, after the last time the instrument is
- 12 administered for that school year. To ensure a valid bank of
- 13 questions for use each year, the agency is not required to release a
- 14 question that is being field-tested and was not used to compute the
- 15 student's score on the instrument. The agency shall also release,
- 16 under board rule, each question that is no longer being
- 17 field-tested and that was not used to compute a student's score.

### 13M1225 PH 1:17



HOUSE OF RELEASENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Hovder

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) Strike page 36, line 20, through page 37, line 7, and 3 substitute the following:
- 4 (a) The commissioner shall adopt rules to evaluate and
- 5 <u>report</u> school district and campus performance. Not [and, not]
- 6 later than August 8 of each year, the commissioner shall assign each
- 7 district and campus a performance rating that reflects acceptable
- 8 performance or unacceptable performance and make the performance
- 9 report required under this section publicly available as provided
- 10 by rules adopted under Section 39.305(c). If a district or campus
- 11 received a performance rating of unacceptable performance for the
- 12 preceding school year, the commissioner shall notify the district
- 13 of a subsequent such designation on or before June 15.
- 14 (2) Strike page 37, line 19, through page 38, line 1, and
- 15 substitute the following:
- Sec. 39.0545. SCHOOL DISTRICT EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE IN
- 17 COMMUNITY AND STUDENT ENGAGEMENT; COMPLIANCE. (a) Each school
- 18 district shall evaluate and report the district's performance and
- 19 the performance of each campus in the district in community and
- 20 student engagement and in compliance as provided by this section.
- 21 Not later than July 1 of each year, the district shall submit the
- 22 report to the agency. Not later than August 8 of each year, the
- 23 district shall make the report publicly available as provided by
- 24 <u>Section 39.305(c)</u>.
- 25 (3) On page 38, line 2, strike "assigning the performance
- 26 <u>ratings</u>" and substitute "the report".
- 27 (4) On page 41, line 6, strike "(g), (h), (h-1), and (i)" and
- 28 substitute (g), (g-1), and (h).
- 29 (5) On page 42, strike lines 6-14.

- 1 (6) On page 42, line 15, strike "(f)" and substitute "(e)".
- 2 (7) On page 42, line 16, strike "a failing rating" and

-. , j .

- 3 substitute "a rating of substandard".
- 4 (8) On page 42, line 23, strike "(g)" and substitute "(f)".
- 5 (9) On page 43, line 7, strike "(h)" and substitute "(g)".
- 6 (10) On page 43, line 9, strike "(h-1)" and substitute
- 7 "(g-1)".
- 8 (11) On page 43, line 13, strike "(i)" and substitute "(h)".
- 9 (12) Strike page 50, line 24, through page 51, line 10, and
- 10 substitute the following:
- SECTION 38. (a) Sections 39.305(b) and (c), Education
- 12 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 13 (b) The report card shall include the following
- 14 information:
- 15 (1) where applicable, the student achievement
- 16 indicators described by Section 39.053(c) and the reporting
- indicators described by Sections 39.301(c)(1) through (4) [(5)];
- 18 (2) average class size by grade level and subject;
- 19 (3) the administrative and instructional costs per
- 20 student, computed in a manner consistent with Section 44.0071;
- 21 [and]
- 22 (4) the district's instructional expenditures ratio
- 23 and instructional employees ratio computed under Section 44.0071,
- 24 and the statewide average of those ratios, as determined by the
- 25 commissioner;
- 26 (5) a one-page summary of the report required under
- 27 <u>Section 39.054;</u>
- 28 (6) a one-page summary of the report required under
- 29 Section 39.0545; and
- 30 (7) a one-page summary of the following information:
- 31 (A) campus characteristics and the statewide

1	average of those characteristics, including:
2	(i) the total number of students enrolled
3	at the campus;
4	(ii) the percentage of educationally
5	disadvantaged students enrolled at the campus;
6	(iii) the percentage of students enrolled
7	at the campus who are at risk of dropping out of school, as defined
8	by Section 29.081;
9	(iv) for a campus with students enrolled in
10	grades nine through 12, the completion rates for the campus for
11	grades nine through 12;
12	(v) for a campus with students enrolled in
13	grades nine through 12, the dropout rate of the campus; and
14	(vi) for a campus with students enrolled in
15	kindergarten through grade eight, student attendance rates for the
16	campus;
17	(B) campus academic accountability information,
18	including:
19	(i) a chart or graphical representation of
20	the percentage of students performing satisfactorily on an
21	assessment instrument adopted under Section 39.023 aggregated and
22	disaggregated by each ethnic subpopulation accounting for at least
23	20 percent of the student population, socioeconomic status, and
24	eligibility for special education services; and
25	(ii) instructions for locating additional
26	publicly available academic achievement information, including a
27	link to information available on the agency's Internet website; and
28	(C) financial accountability information for the
29	district in which the campus is located, including:
30	(i) the financial accountability rating
31	assigned under Section 39.082;

- (ii) the district's fund balance to
- 2 district expenditures ratio represented as a percentage, and the
- 3 statewide average of that ratio;
- 4 (iii) whether the district's fund balance
- 5 complies with agency recommendations;
- 6 (iv) the district's tax rate and the
- 7 statewide average tax rate; and
- 8 (v) the average per student expenditure per
- 9 campus aggregated and disaggregated by local, state, and federal
- 10 funds, and the statewide average of those expenditures.
- 11 (c) The commissioner shall adopt rules requiring
- 12 dissemination of the information required under Subsections
- 13 (b)(4), (5), (6), and (7) [Subsection (b)(4)] and appropriate class
- 14 size and student performance portions of campus report cards
- 15 annually to the parent, guardian, conservator, or other person
- 16 having lawful control of each student at the campus. On written
- 17 request, the school district shall provide a copy of a campus report
- 18 card to any other party.
- 19 (13) Strike page 51, line 15, through page 52, line 1, and
- 20 substitute the following:
- Sec. 39.363. NOTICE ON AGENCY WEBSITE. Not later than
- 22 August 31 of each year, the agency shall make the following
- 23 information available to the public on the agency's Internet
- 24 website:
- 25 (1) the performance rating assigned to each school
- 26 district and campus under Section 39.054 and each distinction
- 27 designation awarded to a school district or campus under Subchapter
- 28 G, Chapter 39;
- 29 (2) each school district and campus report required
- 30 under Section 39.0545; and
- 31 (3) the financial accountability rating assigned to

- 1 each school district and open-enrollment charter school under
- 2 <u>Section 39.082.</u>



#### 13 MAR 25 AM 9:50

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1 (1) On page 36, lines 18 and 19, strike "Sections 39.054(a) 2 and (b), Education Code, are amended" and substitute "Section 3 39.054, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections (a) and 4 (b) and adding Subsection (g)". 5 (2) On page 37, between lines 14 and 15, insert the 6 7 following: (g) This subsection applies notwithstanding any other 8 provision of this chapter. This subsection applies only to a 9 student of limited English proficiency, as defined by Section 10 29.052, and only to an assessment instrument administered under 11 Section 39.023(a), (b), or (l). In evaluating school district and 12 campus performance under this section on the basis of the student 13 achievement indicator under Section 39.053(c)(1), the commissioner 14 may not consider performance on an assessment instrument 15 administered to a student for the first year after the student's 16 initial enrollment in a school in the United States. Unless a 17 student receives at least 90 days of instruction during a school 18 year, that school year is not considered for purposes of initial 19 enrollment. During each of the two years following the first year 20 after the student's initial enrollment in a school in the United 21 States, in evaluating performance under this section on the basis 22 of the student achievement indicator under Section 39.053(c)(1), 23 the commissioner shall consider the student as performing 24 satisfactorily on an assessment instrument if the student has shown 25 annual improvement in student achievement.

26



## 13 M22 25 AM 9: 56

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO.

BY: Polard Intierra

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) In this section, "agency" means the Texas
5	Education Agency.
6	(b) The agency shall conduct a study to determine if a cost
7	benefit or efficiency would result from the consolidation of school
8	districts in Bexar County. In conducting the study, the agency
9	shall consider the consolidation of all school districts with a
10	majority of district territory in Bexar County to:
11	(1) one school district; and
12	(2) five school districts.
13	(c) Not later than December 1, 2014, the agency shall:
14	(1) publish the results of the study on the agency's
15	Internet website; and
16	(2) deliver a written report of the results of the
17	study to:
18	(A) the governor, the lieutenant governor, the
19	speaker of the house of representatives, and the presiding officer
20	of each standing legislative committee with primary jurisdiction
21	over public education;
22	(B) the mayor of San Antonio; and
23	(C) the board of trustees of each school district
24	with a majority of territory in Bexar County.
25	(d) This section expires September 1, 2015.



# 13 MAR 25 AM 11: 33 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

DT OOD	AMENDMENT	M	
チムしいた	AMENDMENT	140.	

BY: Jude Hayer From

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1 On page 34, line 12, strike "Section 39.053(c), 2 Education Code, is" and substitute "Sections 39.053(c) and (g-1), 3 Education Code, are". 4 On page 35, between lines 23 and 24, insert the 5 following: 6 (g-1) In computing dropout and completion rates under 7 Subsection (c)(2), the commissioner shall exclude: 8 students who are ordered by a court to attend a 9 high school equivalency certificate program but who have not yet 10 earned a high school equivalency certificate; 11 (2) students who were previously reported to the state 12 as dropouts, including a student who is reported as a dropout, 13 reenrolls, and drops out again, regardless of the number of times of 14 reenrollment and dropping out; 15 (3) students in attendance who are not in membership 16 for purposes of average daily attendance; 17 (4) students whose initial enrollment in a school in 18 the United States in grades 7 through 12 was as unschooled refugees 19 or asylees as defined by Section 39.027(a-1); 20 (5) students who are in the district exclusively as a 21 function of having been detained at a county detention facility but 22 are otherwise not students of the district in which the facility is 23 located; and 24 students who are incarcerated in state jails and 25
- 28 (3) On page 37, between lines 16 and 17, add the following
- 29 appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill:

federal penitentiaries as adults and as persons certified to stand

trial as adults.

26

27

- 1 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter C, Chapter 39, Education Code,
- 2 is amended by adding Section 39.0541 to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 39.0541. STANDARDS FOR EVALUATING COMPLETION AND
- 4 DROPOUT RATES. For purposes of evaluating a school district or
- 5 campus or an open-enrollment charter school for adequate yearly
- 6 progress under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C.
- 7 Section 6301 et seq.) and, notwithstanding Section 39.053(c)(2),
- 8 for accountability under this chapter and for performance under an
- 9 agency performance-based monitoring analysis system:
- 10 (1) a student who graduates from a school district
- 11 campus or open-enrollment charter school is considered a high
- 12 school graduate of the campus or school regardless of whether the
- 13 student graduates with the student's ninth grade cohort; and
- (2) consistent with Section 39.053(g-1)(2), a student
- 15 who was previously reported to the state as a dropout, including a
- 16 student who is reported as a dropout, reenrolls, and drops out
- 17 again, regardless of the number of times of reenrollment and
- 18 dropping out, shall be excluded in computing completion and dropout
- 19 rates.
- 20 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 21 school year.
- 22 (4) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 11: 34

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY Juda Hayer From

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 37, between lines 16 and 17, by adding the following appropriately 3 numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering the subsequent SECTIONS accordingly: SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter C, Chapter 39, Education 5 Code, is amended by adding Section 39.0541 to read as follows: 6 7 Sec. 39.0541. EVALUATING OPEN-ENROLLMENT CHARTER SCHOOLS. 8 For purposes of evaluating an open-enrollment charter school for 9 adequate yearly progress under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 U.S.C. Section 6301 et seg.) and, notwithstanding Section 10 11 39.053(c)(2), for accountability under this chapter and for performance under an agency performance-based monitoring analysis 12 13 system, a student who graduates from the school is considered a high school graduate regardless of whether the student graduates with 14 15 the student's ninth grade cohort.

(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

1

16

17

school year.

# 10 MIR 25 FINE: 48 NOUSE OF REPRISENTATIVES



Aradjohuna

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding to
2	the bill the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS and
3	renumbering SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Section 39.026, Education Code, is amended
5	to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.026. LOCAL OPTION. In addition to the assessment
7	instruments adopted by the agency and administered by the State
8	Board of Education, a school district may adopt and administer
9	criterion-referenced or norm-referenced assessment instruments, or
10	both, at any grade level beginning at the first grade level. A
11	norm-referenced assessment instrument adopted under this section
12	must be economical, nationally recognized, and state-approved.
13	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
14	school year.
15	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code,
16	is amended by adding Section 39.0263 to read as follows:
17	Sec. 39.0263. RESTRICTION ON ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS IN
18	CERTAIN GRADE LEVELS. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b),
19	the agency, the State Board of Education, or a school district may
20	not require administration of a standardized criterion-referenced
21	or norm-referenced assessment instrument, including an achievement
22	test, to students in prekindergarten or kindergarten.
23	(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:
24	(1) a reading instrument administered under Section
25	28.006;
26	(2) an English language proficiency test under Section
27	
28	<del></del>
29	in one or more of a school's prekindergarten or kindergarten

- classes to assess learning of specific instructional material, such
  as a spelling test;
- 3 (4) assessment through naturalistic observation; or
- 4 (5) any authentic assessment or similar assessment in
- 5 which a student is required to apply real-world skills.
- 6 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 7 school year.



# 13 MOR 25 THIS HOS

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

- 2 (1) On page 6, line 10, strike "three" and substitute
- 3 "four".
- 4 (2) On page 6, line 12, between "geometry," and "and",
- 5 insert "one credit in Algebra II,".
- 6 (3) On page 7, strike lines 22-24 and substitute "after the
- 7 successful completion of Algebra I and geometry and either after
- 8 the successful completion of or concurrently with Algebra II, and
- 9 for any advanced [or a] science course under Subsection".
- 10 (4) On page 15, strike lines 25 and 26 and substitute
- 11 "Algebra I and geometry and after successful completion of or
- 12 concurrently with Algebra II. The State Board of Education may".



Olul	Herreno
BY:	

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend CSHB 5 as follows:

(1) In SECTION 2 of the bill, on page 2, line 11, between "business" and "and", insert ", labor".

(2) In SECTION 5 of the bill, on page 12, line 26, between "business" and "and", insert ", labor".

STATEMENT OF THE STATEM



BY: Olul Herrero

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 44, line 18, strike "(a)".
- 3 (2) On page 44, strike lines 24-26.



### 131153 25 1 4 - /

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: Del Harrero

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to read as follows and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of
5	this Act, this Act takes effect only if:
6	(1) for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years:
7	(A) the basic allotment under Section 42.101(a),
8	Education Code, is at least \$4,765;
9	(B) the regular program adjustment factor under
LO	Section 42.101(c-3), Education Code, is 1.0;
11	(C) the percentage specified under Section
L2	42.2516(i), Education Code, is 100.00; and
13	(D) the dollar amount guaranteed level of state
14	and local funds per student of tax effort ("GL") under Section
15	42.302, Education Code, is at least the amount specified in that
16	section as it existed January 1, 2013; and
17	(2) the amount appropriated in the General
18	Appropriations Act to the Texas Education Agency for the Foundation
19	School Program for the state fiscal biennium ending August 31,
20	2015, is sufficient to provide the full amount of funding to which
21	school districts are entitled.
22	(b) If the conditions specified in Subsection (a) of this
23	section are not satisfied, this Act has no effect.



By Cleal Harraro

2

PROSTOFFIELD CALLS

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

(1) On page 12, line 26, strike "business and industry"

and substitute "business, union and industry."



BY: Mel Harrero

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ 10 MAR 20 ::

HOUSE OF REPAIR OF BLADIA

- Amend C.S.H.B. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1
- 2 (1) On page 41, line 16, strike "and", and substitute
- 3 "[<del>and</del>]".
- 4 (2) On page 41, between lines 19 and 20, insert the
- 5 following:
- 6 (c) prohibit a school voucher program or tax credit
- scholarship on a school district or open-enrollment charter 7
- 8 school;



12 MAR 25 ( ) 1:55



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 20, strike lines 9 and 10, and substitute the
- 3 following:
- 4 SECTION 14. (a) Section 33.007, Education Code, is amended
- 5 by amending Subsections (a) and (b) and adding Subsection (d) to
- 6 read as follows:
- 7 (2) On page 21, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
- 8 following:
- 9 (d) The legislature shall appropriate sufficient funds for
- 10 school districts and open-enrollment charter schools to fulfill the
- 11 counseling requirements under this section. The commissioner shall
- 12 certify, not later than July 1 of each school year or as soon as
- 13 practicable thereafter, whether sufficient funds have been
- 14 appropriated statewide for the purpose of this section.



	AMENIOMENIE	W 8303	311	Me	Morrero
FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO		BY:,/	

13 837 25 13 1:59

Amend CSHB 5 as follows:

MOUSE OF REAL OF THE SEC

In SECTION 25 of the bill, on page 35, line 23, between "achievement" and "to", insert "that are not based on indicators otherwise required under this subsection".

(2) In SECTION 27 of the bill, on page 37, line 13, strike "to the greatest extent possible,".



## 13 MAR 25 AM 9:55

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO	•

BY: Dann & Autoday

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) on page 37,
- 2 line 25, between " $\underline{F}$ " and " $\underline{\cdot}$ " by inserting "for both overall
- 3 performance and each individual evaluation factor listed under
- 4 Subsection (b)".



## 13 MAR 25 AHIN: LN HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Phil Bing

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the 1 following appropriately numbered SECTION and renumbering 2 subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.026, Education Code, is 4 amended to read as follows: 5 Sec. 39.026. LOCAL OPTION. (a) In addition to the 6 assessment instruments adopted by the agency and administered by the State Board of Education, a school district may adopt and 8 administer criterion-referenced or norm-referenced assessment 9 instruments, or both, at any grade level. A norm-referenced 10 assessment instrument adopted under this section must be 11 economical, nationally recognized, and state-approved. 12 (b) This subsection applies only to administration of 13 assessment instruments to students at the third, fourth, fifth, 14 sixth, seventh, or eighth grade level. Notwithstanding any other 15 provision of this title, the board of trustees of a school district 16 may provide for limiting administration to district students of 17 assessment instruments required under Section 39.023 to only those 18 subjects and only at those grade levels required by federal law. 19 (c) This subsection applies only to administration of 20 assessment instruments to students at the third, fourth, fifth, 21 sixth, seventh, or eighth grade level. Notwithstanding any other 22 provision of this title, subject to approval by the commissioner, 23 the board of trustees of a school district may adopt and provide for 24 administration of an economical criterion-referenced assessment 25 instrument in place of any assessment instrument required under 26 Section 39.023 that is adopted by the agency. 27 (d) If there is a conflict between this section and federal 28 law or regulations, the agency shall seek a waiver from the 29

- 1 application of conflicting federal law or regulations.
- 2 (e) The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to
- 3 <u>administer this section</u>.
- 4 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 5 school year. ·



# HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Kollel T

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 22, lines 11-12, strike "Sections 39.023(c),
- 3 (c-2), and (c-3), Education Code, are amended" and substitute
- 4 "Section 39.023, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections
- 5 (c), (c-2), and (c-3) and adding Subsection (b-1)".
- 6 (2) On page 22, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
- 7 following:
- 8 (b-1) A teacher may not be required to prepare assessment
- 9 tasks or materials for a student who will be administered an
- 10 alternative assessment instrument developed or adopted as required
- 11 under Subsection (b). A teacher shall provide presentation
- 12 supports in the administration of an assessment instrument
- 13 described by this subsection.





FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_ HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the 1 following section to the bill, numbered appropriately: 2 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) The legislature finds that a 3 district that denies an organization access to its limited 4 public forum on the grounds that the organization is religious 5 in nature, or that the viewpoints expressed by the organization 6 are religious in nature, is violating the organization's free 7 speech rights. To protect those rights, this Act intends to 8 codify the supporting language of the United States Supreme 9 Court in Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 533 U.S. 98 10 (2001), and Lamb's Chapel v. Center Moriches Union Free School 11 District, 508 U.S. 384 (1993). 12 (b) Subchapter D, Chapter 11, Education Code, is amended 13 by adding Section 11.1651 to read as follows: 14 Sec. 11.1651. PROHIBITION OF DISPARATE TREATMENT IN 15 ALLOWING ACCESS TO SCHOOL CAMPUSES DURING NON-INSTRUCTIONAL TIME 16 BASED ON RELIGIOUS NATURE OF ORGANIZATION. If the board of 17 trustees of an independent school district allows noncurricular 18 community organizations not organized or operated primarily by 19 students access to district school campuses during non-20 instructional time, the district must provide religious 21 organizations the same access to school campuses during non-22 instructional time as is given to other noncurricular 23 organizations without discrimination based on any religious 24

nature of an organization or on an organization's activities on

campus, including expression of religious viewpoints.

25



# 

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY: Leonge Lavende

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 2 (1) On page 2, line 20, strike "28.014(a), (c), and (f)" and 3 substitute "28.014(a) and (f)". On page 3, line 2, strike "end-of-course" and substitute 4 "[end-of-course]". 5 On page 3, lines 3 and 4, strike "or an end-of-course 6 7 assessment instrument adopted under Section 39.023(c-2)". 8 (4) On page 3, strike lines 7-21. 9 On page 8, line 19, strike "end-of-course" substitute "[end-of-course]". 10 On page 18, line 1, strike "end-of-course" 11 (6) and substitute "[end-of-course]". 12 13 (7) Strike page 21, line 24, through page 34, line 11, and 14 substitute the following: SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Sections 39.023(a), (b), (c), (c-3), and 15 (n), Education Code, are amended to read as follows: 16 (a) The agency shall adopt the Iowa Test of Basic Skills 17 18 (ITBS) [or develop appropriate criterion-referenced assessment instruments designed] to assess essential knowledge and skills in 19 reading, writing, mathematics, social studies, and science. All 20 [Except as provided by Subsection (a-2), all] students, other than 21 students assessed under Subsection (b) or (1) or exempted under 22 Section 39.027, shall be assessed annually in grades three through 23 eight using that assessment instrument[+ 24 25 [(1) mathematics, annually in grades three through seven without the aid of technology and in grade eight with the aid 26 of technology on any assessment instrument that includes algebra; 27 [(2) reading, annually in grades three through eight; 28 [(3) writing, including spelling and grammar, in 29

#### 1 grades four and seven;

13

committee.

- 2 [(4) social studies, in grade eight;
- 3 [(5) science, in grades five and eight; ] and in
- 4  $\left[\frac{(6)}{6}\right]$  any other subject and grade <u>as</u> required by 5 federal law.
- 6 (b) The agency shall develop or adopt appropriate [criterion-referenced] alternative assessment instruments to be 7 8 administered to each student in a special education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, for whom  $\underline{\text{the}}$  [an] assessment instrument 9 adopted under Subsection (a), even with allowable accommodations, 10 would not provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as 11 12 determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal
- 14 The agency shall administer to students in grade 11 the 15 American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) and the SAT Subject Test in Biology. A student may select whether 16 17 to be administered the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) and the SAT Subject Test in 18 19 Biology [also adopt end-of-course assessment instruments for 20 secondary-level courses in Algebra I, Algebra II, geometry, 21 biology, chemistry, physics, English I, English II, English III, 22 world geography, world history, and United States history. The Algebra I, Algebra II, and geometry end-of-course assessment 23 instruments must be administered with the aid of technology]. A 24 school district shall comply with State Board of Education rules 25 26 regarding administration of the assessment instruments listed in 27 this subsection [and shall adopt a policy that requires a student's 28 performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument for a course listed in this subsection in which the student is enrolled to 29 account for 15 percent of the student's final grade for the 30

31

course. If a student retakes an end-of-course assessment

- 1 instrument for a course listed in this subsection, as provided by
  2 Section 39.025, a school district is not required to use the
- 3 student's performance on the subsequent administration or
- 4 administrations of the assessment instrument to determine the
- 5 student's final grade for the course]. If a student is in a special
- 6 education program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, the student's
- 7 admission, review, and dismissal committee shall determine whether
- 8 any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the
- 9 student an assessment instrument required under this subsection.
- 10 [The State Board of Education shall administer the assessment
- 11 instruments. The State Board of Education shall adopt a schedule
- 12 for the administration of end-of-course assessment instruments
- 13 that complies with the requirements of Subsection (c-3).
- 14 (c-3) In adopting a schedule for the administration of
- 15 assessment instruments under this section, the State Board of
- 16 Education shall require[+
- 17  $\left[\frac{(1)}{(1)}\right]$  assessment instruments administered under
- 18 Subsection (a) to be administered on a schedule so that the first
- 19 assessment instrument is administered at least two weeks later than
- 20 the date on which the first assessment instrument was administered
- 21 under Subsection (a) during the 2006-2007 school year [ + and
- 22 [(2) the spring administration of end-of-course
- 23 assessment instruments under Subsection (c) to occur in each school
- 24 district not earlier than the first full week in May, except that
- 25 the spring administration of the end-of-course assessment
- 26 instruments in English I, English II, and English III must be
- 27 permitted to occur at an earlier date].
- 28 (n) This subsection applies only to a student who is
- 29 determined to have dyslexia or a related disorder and who is an
- 30 individual with a disability under 29 U.S.C. Section 705(20) and
- 31 its subsequent amendments. The agency shall adopt or develop

- 1 appropriate [criterion=referenced] assessment instruments
- 2 designed to assess the ability of and to be administered to each
- 3 student to whom this subsection applies for whom the assessment
- 4 instruments adopted under Subsection (a), even with allowable
- 5 modifications, would not provide an appropriate measure of student
- 6 achievement, as determined by the committee established by the
- 7 board of trustees of the district to determine the placement of
- 8 students with dyslexia or related disorders. The committee shall
- 9 determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in
- 10 administering to a student an assessment instrument required under
- 11 this subsection. The assessment instruments required under this
- 12 subsection shall be administered on the same schedule as the
- 13 assessment instruments administered under Subsection (a).
- 14 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 15 school year.
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Sections 39.025(a) and (b), Education
- 17 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 18 (a) [The commissioner-shall adopt rules requiring a student
- 19 participating in the recommended or advanced high school program to
- 20 be administered each end-of-course assessment instrument listed in
- 21 Section 39.023(c) and requiring a student participating in the
- 22 minimum high school program to be administered an end-of-course
- 23 assessment instrument listed in Section 39.023(c) only for a course
- 24 in which the student is enrolled and for which an end-of-course
- 25 assessment instrument is administered. A student is required to
- 26 achieve on an assessment instrument administered under Section
- 27 <u>39.023(c)</u> [ r in each subject in the foundation curriculum under
- 28 Section 28.002(a)(1), a cumulative score that is at least equal to
- 29 the product of the number of end-of-course assessment instruments
- 30 administered to the student in that subject and a [scale] score
- 31 that indicates satisfactory performance  $\underline{\text{in mathematics}}$  and

- 1 satisfactory performance in English language arts, as determined by
- 2 the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a). [A student must
- 3 achieve a minimum score as determined by the commissioner to be
- 4 within a reasonable range of the scale score under Section
- 5 39.0241(a) on an end-of-course assessment instrument for the score
- 6 to count towards the student's cumulative score. For purposes of
- 7 this subsection, a student's cumulative score is determined using
- 8 the student's highest score on each end-of-course assessment
- 9 instrument administered to the student. A student may not receive
- 10 a high school diploma until the student has performed
- 11 satisfactorily on the [end-of-course] assessment instruments in
- 12 the manner provided under this subsection. This subsection does
- 13 not require a student to demonstrate readiness to enroll in an
- 14 institution of higher education.
- 15 (b) Each time an [end-of-course] assessment instrument is
- 16 administered, a student who failed to perform satisfactorily
- 17 [achieve-a minimum score] under Subsection (a) shall retake the
- 18 assessment instrument. A [student who fails to perform
- 19 satisfactorily on an Algebra II or English III end-of-course
- 20 assessment instrument under the college readiness performance
- 21 standard, as provided under Section 39.024(b), may retake the
- 22 assessment instrument. Any other] student may retake an
- 23 [end-of-course] assessment instrument for any reason. [A student
- 24 is not required to retake a course as a condition of retaking an
- 25 end-of-course assessment instrument.]
- 26 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 27 school year.
- 28 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.0261(a), Education Code, is
- 29 amended to read as follows:
- 30 (a) In addition to the assessment instruments otherwise
- 31 authorized or required by this subchapter:

- 1 (1) each school year and at state cost, a school
- 2 district shall administer to students in the spring of the eighth
- 3 grade an established, valid, reliable, and nationally
- 4 norm-referenced preliminary college preparation assessment
- 5 instrument for the purpose of diagnosing the academic strengths and
- deficiencies of students before entrance into high school; and
- 7 (2) each school year and at state cost, a school
- 8 district shall administer to students in the 10th grade an
- 9 established, valid, reliable, and nationally norm-referenced
- 10 preliminary college preparation assessment instrument for the
- 11 purpose of measuring a student's progress toward readiness for
- 12 college and the workplace[; and
- 13 [(3) high school students in the spring of the 11th
- 14 grade or during the 12th grade may select and take once, at state
- 15 cost, one of the valid, reliable, and nationally norm-referenced
- 16 assessment instruments used by colleges and universities as part of
- 17 their undergraduate admissions processes].
- 18 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 19 school year.
- 20 (8) On page 46, lines 18-19, strike "or on end-of-course
- 21 assessment instruments adopted under Section 39.023(c-2)".
- 22 (9) On page 46, lines 23-25, strike "or on end-of-course
- 23 assessment instruments adopted under Section 39.023(c-2)".
- 24 (10) On page 48, line 15, strike "end-of-course" and
- 25 substitute "[end-of-course]".
- 26 (11) On page 52, strike lines 4-16.
- 27 (12) On page 58, line 9, strike "51.3062(p), (q), or (q-1)"
- and substitute "51.3062(p)  $\underline{\text{or}}[\tau]$  (q)  $[\tau \text{ or } (q-1)]$ ".
- 29 (13) Strike page 68, line 26, through page 69, line 1, and
- 30 substitute the following:
- 31 (1) Section 28.014(c);

```
(2) Section 39.022;
1
               (3) Sections 39.023(a-1), (a-2), (c-1), (c-2), (c-4),
2
   (c-5), (c-6), (e), (f), (g), (i), and (o);
3
               (4) Section 39.0232;
4
5
               (5) Section 39.0233;
               (6) Sections 39.024(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h),
6
   and (i);
7
8
               (7) Section 39.0241(a-2);
               (8) Section 39.0242;
9
               (9) Sections 39.025(a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (b-1), (b-2),
10
    (e-1), (f), and (g);
11
               (10) Section 39.0822;
12
                (11) Sections 39.0823(b) and (c); and
13
                (12) Section 51.3062(q-1).
14
          (14) On page 69, strike lines 6-21, and substitute the
15
16
    following:
          SECTION ____. Section 39.025, Education Code, as amended by
17
    this Act, as related to reducing testing requirements applies only
18
    to students who have entered or will enter the ninth grade during
19
    the 2011-2012 school year or a later school year.
20
          (15) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill accordingly.
21
```

in a			



# 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 24 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1
- (1) On page 4, line 24, between "(b-14)," and "(c-1),", 2
- insert "(b-15),". 3
- (2) On page 11, between lines 25 and 26, insert the 4
- 5 following:
- (b-15) In adopting rules under Subsection (b-1), the State 6
- 7 Board of Education shall allow a student to comply with the
- 8 curriculum requirements under Subsection (b-1) by successfully
- 9 completing a dual credit course.



#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Ladie fració est

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 7, line 3, strike "seven" and substitute "six
- 3 and one-half".
- 4 (2) On page 7, line 15, strike "credit" and substitute "and
- 5 one-half credits [credit]".
- 6 (3) On page 10, line 5, strike "credit" and substitute "and
- 7 <u>one-half credits [credit]".</u>
- 8 (4) On page 10, line 6, strike "credit" and substitute "and
- 9 one-half credits".
- 10 (5) On page 10, lines 7-8, strike "one academic elective
- 11 credit for the physical education credit" and substitute "one and
- 12 one-half academic elective credits [credit] for the physical
- 13 education credits [credit]".
- 14 (6) On page 10, line 9, strike "A credit" and substitute
- 15 "Credits [A credit]".
- 16 (7) On page 10, line 12, strike "credit" and substitute
- 17 "credits [credit]".



### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY: Addie free free free free free free free fr
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) On page 7, line 3, strike "seven" and substitute "six
3	and one-half".
4	(2) On page 7, line 13, strike "and" and substitute "[and]".
5	(3) On page 7, line 15, strike the period and substitute ";
5	and".

- (4) On page 7, between lines 15 and 16, insert the 8 following:
- (9) one-half credit in health under Section 9 10 28.002(a)(2)(B).



### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FI.OOR	AMENDMENT	NO	
LUCON	THEHDHEHT	110.	

BY: Julia francia

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1
- (1) On page 7, line 3, strike "seven" and substitute "six 2
- 3 and one-half".
- 4 (2) On page 7, line 12, strike "credit" and substitute "and
- one-half credits [credit]".



# 13 MAR 22 PH 3: 03 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO BY:
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 as follows:
2	(1) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to
3	the bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Section 11.064, Education Code, is amended by
5	amending Subsections (a), (b), and (c) and adding Subsection (d) to
6	read as follows:
7	(a) Each member of the $[rac{ au he}{ au}]$ board of trustees of an
8	independent school district shall [by resolution adopted by
9	majority vote may require each member of the board to file a [the]
10	financial statement [required of state officers under Subchapter Br
11	Chapter 572, Government Code, with:
12	(1) the board of trustees; and
13	(2) the commissioners court of the county in which the
14	schools district's central administrative office is located [Texas
15	Ethics Commission].
16	(b) The provisions of Subchapter B, Chapter 572, Government
17	Code, governing[+
18	[ <del>(1) applies to a trustee subject to this section as if</del>
19	the trustee were a state officer; and
20	$[\frac{(2)-governs}{}]$ the contents, timeliness of filing, and
21	public inspection of a statement apply to a statement filed under
22	this section as if the trustee were a state officer and the
23	commissioners court of the county were the Texas Ethics Commission.
24	(c) A trustee [ <del>serving in a school district that has adopted</del>
25	a resolution under Subsection (a) or that is subject to an order
26	issued under Subsection (a-3) commits an offense if the trustee
27	fails to file the statement required by this section [the
28	resolution or order]. An offense under this section is a Class E
29	misdemeanor.

```
1 (d) The commissioners court of a county shall determine from
```

- 2 any available evidence whether a statement required to be filed
- 3 under this section is late. On making a determination that the
- 4 statement is late, the commissioners court shall immediately mail a
- 5 notice of the determination to the individual responsible for
- 6 filing the statement. If a statement is determined to be late, the
- 7 <u>individual responsible for filing the statement is liable to the</u>
- 8 county for a civil penalty of \$500. If a statement is more than 30
- 9 days late, the commissioners court shall issue a warning of
- 10 liability by registered mail to the individual responsible for the
- 11 filing. If the penalty is not paid before the 10th day after the
- 12 date on which the warning is received, the individual is liable for
- 13 a civil penalty in an amount determined by the commissioners court,
- 14 but not to exceed \$10,000.
- 15 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) The changes in law made by this Act to
- 16 Section 11.064, Education Code, apply beginning January 1, 2015. A
- 17 trustee who, before the effective date of this Act, was not required
- 18 to file a financial statement under Section 11.064, Education Code,
- 19 is not required to include financial activity occurring before
- 20 January 1, 2014, in a statement filed under that section.
- 21 (b) The change in law made by this Act to Section 11.064(c),
- 22 Education Code, applies only to an offense committed on or after
- 23 January 1, 2014. For purposes of this subsection, an offense is
- 24 committed before January 1, 2014, if any element of the offense
- 25 occurs before that date. An offense committed before January 1,
- 26 2014, is covered by the law in effect when the offense was
- 27 committed, and the former law is continued in effect for that
- 28 purpose.
- 29 (2) On page 68, between lines 25 and 26, insert the
- 30 following:
- 31 (1) Sections 11.064(a-1), (a-2), (a-3), and (a-4);

- 1 (3) On page 68, line 26, strike "(1)" and substitute "(2)".
- 2 (4) On page 68, line 27, strike "(2)" and substitute "(3)".
- 3 (5) On page 69, line 1, strike "(3)" and substitute "(4)".

•			



# 13 MAR 22 PH 3: 04

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	Marish	Marquey
	No. 5 (house commi		y adding the

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the 2 following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 7, Education Code, is amended by adding Section 7.038 to read as follows: 5 6 Sec. 7.038. EXIT AUDIT OF SCHOOL DISTRICT ON DEPARTURE OF 7 SUPERINTENDENT. (a) For each exit interview questionnaire for a 8 superintendent submitted to the commissioner under Section 11.2011(d), the agency shall make a determination whether an exit 9 10 audit of the school district that employed the superintendent is 11 necessary based on: 12 (1) the agency's evaluation of the exit interview 13 questionnaire; and 14 (2) whether, during the employment of the 15 superintendent, any complaints were made about the superintendent, the district, or an employee of the district that relate to equal 16 17 opportunity for persons of all ethnic groups, for women, or for persons with disabilities. 18 19 (b) In conducting an exit audit under this section, the agency shall assess the condition of the district at the time the 20 21 superintendent leaves employment according to criteria established 22 by the agency. 23 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013. 24 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter E, Chapter 11, Education 25 Code, is amended by adding Section 11.2011 to read as follows: Sec. 11.2011. SUPERINTENDENT EXIT INTERVIEW. (a) The board of trustees of a school district shall conduct an exit interview with a superintendent who leaves the employment of the
- 26 27 28
- district by resignation, by nonrenewal of a term contract under 29

- 1 Section 21.212, or by termination.
- 2 (b) The agency shall develop an exit interview
- 3 questionnaire for use under this section. The agency may base the
- 4 <u>questionnaire</u> on the questionnaire developed by the state auditor
- 5 under Section 651.007, Government Code.
- 6 (c) The board of trustees of a school district may not pay a
- 7 superintendent who leaves the employment of the district a
- 8 severance payment, as described in Section 11.201(c), or an amount
- 9 that represents leave accrued but not taken by the superintendent
- 10 during employment, before the superintendent completes the exit
- 11 <u>interview conducted under this section</u>.
- 12 (d) The board of trustees of a school district shall submit
- 13 to the commissioner a copy of the completed exit interview
- 14 questionnaire administered in accordance with this section.
- 15 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.



# 13 MAR 22 Ph 3:03

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	Marisa	Marquey
FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	B <b>Y</b> :	, 0
	<u></u>	

1	Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately
2	numbered SECTION and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill
3	accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Chapter 11, Education Code, is amended by
5	adding Subchapter I to read as follows:
6	SUBCHAPTER I. RECALL OF MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF TRUSTEES
7	Sec. 11.401. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "recall
8	election" means an election conducted under this subchapter to
9	recall a member of a school district board of trustees.
10	Sec. 11.402. ORDERING ELECTION. Except as otherwise
11	provided by this subchapter, the board of trustees of a school
12	district shall order a recall election for a trustee if the board is
13	presented with a petition that:
14	(1) meets the requirements of Section 11.403; and
15	(2) is certified as valid under Section 11.404.
16	Sec. 11.403. PETITION. (a) A petition for a recall
17	election must have a statement substantially as follows preceding
18	the space reserved for signatures on each page: "This petition is to
19	require that an election be held in (name of school district) on the
20	recall of trustee (name of trustee)."
21	(b) A petition may not name more than one trustee.
22	(c) To be considered valid under Section 11.404, a petition
23	must be signed by a number of registered voters residing in the
24	school district equal to or greater than 20 percent of the number of
25	votes cast in the most recent general election for trustees in the
26	district.
27	(d) Each person signing a petition must enter beside the
28	person's signature the date the voter signs the petition. A
29	signature may not be counted if the date of signature is earlier

- 1 than:
- 2 (1) the 180th day after the date the trustee's current
- 3 term began; or
- 4 (2) the 90th day before the date the petition is
- 5 <u>submitted</u> to the board of trustees.
- 6 (e) Each person signing a petition must provide the person's
- 7 current voter registration number, printed name, and residential
- 8 address, including zip code.
- 9 Sec. 11.404. VERIFICATION OF PETITION. (a) Not later than
- 10 the fifth day after the date a petition for a recall election is
- 11 received in the office of the board of trustees, the board shall
- 12 submit the petition to the secretary of the board for verification.
- 13 If the petition is to require a recall election for the trustee who
- 14 serves as secretary, the board shall appoint an acting secretary to
- 15 perform the secretary's duties under this section.
- 16 (b) The secretary shall determine whether the petition is
- 17 signed by the required number of registered voters in the school
- 18 district as provided by Section 11.403(c). Not later than the 30th
- 19 day after the date the petition is submitted, the secretary shall
- 20 certify in writing to the board of trustees whether the petition is
- 21 valid or invalid. If the secretary determines the petition is
- 22 invalid, the secretary shall state each reason for that
- 23 determination.
- Sec. 11.405. DATE OF ELECTION; ORDER. (a) If the secretary
- 25 certifies that a petition is valid, the board of trustees shall, not
- 26 later than the 30th day after the date of certification, order that
- 27 an election be held in the school district on the first Saturday
- 28 after the 62nd day following the date the board orders the election.
- 29 Section 41.001(a), Election Code, does not apply to an election
- 30 ordered under this subchapter.
- 31 (b) If the term of the trustee to whom the petition relates

- 1 expires before the first anniversary of the date the secretary
- 2 certifies the petition is valid, the board may not order the
- 3 election.
- 4 (c) The board shall state in the order the issue to be voted
- 5 on at the election.
- 6 (d) The board of trustees is not required under Subsection
- 7 (a) to order an election if the trustee to whom the petition relates
- 8 resigns the office of trustee. If the trustee resigns after the
- 9 board orders the election but before the election is held, the board
- 10 may cancel the election.
- Sec. 11.406. BALLOT PROPOSITION. The ballot in a recall
- 12 election must be printed to provide for voting for or against the
- 13 proposition: "Recalling (name of school district) trustee (name of
- 14 trustee)."
- 15 Sec. 11.407. RESULTS OF ELECTION; VACANCY. (a) If the
- 16 majority of votes received in a recall election are for the recall
- 17 of the trustee, the office held by the trustee becomes vacant
- 18 immediately on the canvassing of the votes. The vacancy shall be
- 19 filled as provided by Section 11.060, except as provided by
- 20 Subsection (c).
- 21 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), a trustee recalled
- 22 under this subchapter continues to serve in accordance with Section
- 23 17, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, until the trustee's successor
- 24 qualifies for the office of trustee.
- 25 (c) If a majority of the members of the board of trustees are
- 26 recalled in a single recall election under this subchapter, the
- 27 board of trustees shall, not later than the 30th day after the date
- 28 on which the vacancies on the board occur as a result of the recall
- 29 election, order a special election to be held on a date specified in
- 30 the order to fill the vacancies. If the board fails to comply with
- 31 this subsection, the county judge of the county in which the school

- 1 district is primarily located shall order the special election.
- 2 The expenses of the special election shall be paid by the district,
- 3 regardless of whether the election is ordered by the board or the
- 4 county judge.
- 5 Sec. 11.408. MULTIPLE RECALL ATTEMPTS PROHIBITED. The
- 6 board of trustees may not order a recall election for a trustee who
- 7 has been the subject of a previous recall election during the
- 8 <u>trustee's current term</u>.
- 9 (b) This section takes effect January 1, 2014, but only if
- 10 the constitutional amendment proposed by the 83rd Legislature,
- 11 Regular Session, 2013, authorizing elections for the recall of
- 12 independent school district trustees, is approved by the voters.
- 13 If that amendment is not approved by the voters, this section has no
- 14 effect.



HOUSE OF REPRESENTATION OF THE PROPERTY OF T

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

- (1) On page 5, strike lines 11-25 and substitute the following:
- (b) A school district shall ensure that each student enrolls in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements identified by the State Board of Education under Subsection (a) for the foundation [recommended or advanced] high school program. The [unless the] student, the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to the student, and a school counselor or school administrator must agree in writing signed by each party that the student [should] be permitted to take courses under the foundation [minimum] high school program without enrolling in the curriculum requirements necessary to earn an endorsement under Subsection (c-1). The [and the] student must:
  - (1) be [is] at least 16 years of age;
- (2) <u>have</u> [has] completed two credits required for graduation in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Section 28.002(a)(1); or
- (3)  $\underline{\text{have}}$  [has] failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one or more times as determined by the school district.
  - (2) On page 6, line 10, strike "three" and substitute "four".
- (3) On page 6, line 12, between "geometry," and "and", insert "one credit in Algebra II or in an equivalent course authorized under Subsection (b-2) or Subsection 28.002 (f) as amended,".
  - (4) On page 6, line 14, strike "three" and substitute "four".
- (5) On page 6, line 15, strike "one credit in any" and substitute "two credits in any".

- (6) On page 53, strike lines 6-13 and substitute the following:
- (i) at a public high school, the curriculum requirements established under Section 28.025 for the <u>foundation</u> [recommended or advanced] high school program with an endorsement; or
- (ii) at a high school to which Section 28.025 does not apply, a curriculum that is equivalent in content and rigor to the <u>foundation</u> [recommended or advanced] high school program with an endorsement; or
- (7) On page 53, lines 26-27, strike "distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program" and substitute "foundation high school program with an endorsement".
- (8) On page 54, lines 15-16, strike "distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program" and substitute "foundation high school program with an endorsement".
- (9) Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 28.0252, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsection (b) and adding Subsection (d), (d-1), (d-2), (d-3) to read as follows:
- (b) Except as provided by Subsection (d), if [If] the commissioner develops a standard method under this section, a school district shall use the standard method to compute a student's high school grade point average.
- (d) A school district may adopt a policy for computing a student's high school grade point average using a method that

provides for additional weight to be given to any of the following types of courses:

- (1) an honors course;
- (2) an advanced placement course
- (3) a dual credit course other than a physical education course;
  - (4) a fourth year advanced course in science; or
  - (5) a fourth year advanced course in mathematics.
- (d-1) A school district may not provide additional weight for a dual credit physical education course.
- (d-2) Any additional weight determined by the district as provided by Subsection (d) shall be used in determining the student's eligibility for automatic college admission under Sections 51.803 and 51.804.
- (d-3) A school district that computes a student's high school grade point average in a manner as provided by Subsection (d) shall provide for the same weight to be given to all courses in Subsection (d) completed by a student.
- (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 school year.



# 13 MAS 25 PM 1:48

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY:

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 3, lines 13-14, between "may" and "[shall]",
- 3 insert "not".
- 4 (2) On page 22, line 21, strike "and may [shall]" and
- 5 substitute ". A school district may not [and shall]".



# 131777 25 FII 1:49 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES





1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter D, Chapter 11, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 11.1561 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 11.1561. REPORT OF DONATIONS. (a) In the manner
7	specified by the commissioner, a school district or open-enrollment
8	charter school shall annually report each monetary donation
9	received by the district or a campus in the district or by the
l.O	school from a donor that exceeds \$5,000. The report must be
L1	submitted through the Public Education Information Management
L2	System (PEIMS) and include a statement of:
13	(1) the name of the donor, except as provided by
14	Subsection (c);
15	(2) the amount of the monetary donation;
16	(3) the name and location of the school campus, if the
17	donation was made to a campus;
18	(4) any restrictions or conditions placed on the
19	donation by the donor; and
20	(5) the designated purpose of the donation.
21	(b) Subsection (a) does not require a report regarding
22	multiple monetary donations from a donor that in the aggregate
23	exceed \$5,000 if the amount of each single donation is \$5,000 or
24	less.
25	(c) A report made under Subsection (a) may not include the
26	name of the donor if the donor requests that the donor's name be
27	withheld.
28	(d) A report under this section must be posted on the
~ ~	Talaurah sahaita of the school district, campus, or open-enrollment

1	charter	school,	as	applicable.
---	---------	---------	----	-------------

- 2 (e) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
- 3 the comptroller shall review the reports made under this section
- 4 and report to the legislature the differences in the amounts and
- 5 number of monetary donations received by:
- 6 (1) inner-urban school districts;
- 7 (2) small and rural school districts;
- 8 (3) fast-growth school districts;
- 9 (4) suburban school districts;
- 10 (5) open-enrollment charter schools;
- 11 (6) property-wealthy school districts; and
- 12 (7) property-poor school districts.
- 13 <u>(f) The comptroller by rule shall establish criteria for the</u> 14 <u>categories specified by Subsection (e).</u>
- 15 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 16 school year.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ 13 MAR 25 PM 1:49

BY:



#### HOUSE OF REPHESENTATIVES

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding
- 2 the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
- 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- 4 SECTION . Section 29.081, Education Code, is amended by
- 5 adding Subsections (b-1), (b-2), and (b-3) to read as follows:
- 6 (b-1) Each district shall offer additional accelerated
- 7 instruction to each student in any subject in which that student
- 8 has failed an end-of-course assessment that the student is
- 9 required to pass in order to graduate before the next scheduled
- 10 test administration without any cost to the student.
- 11 (b-2) A district which is required to provide accelerated
- 12 instruction under Subsection (b-1) shall separately budget
- 13 sufficient funds, including funds under Section 42.152, for that
- 14 purpose. A district may not budget funds received under Section
- 15 42.152 for any other purpose until it has adopted a budget to
- 16 support additional accelerated instruction under Subsection (b-
- 17 1).
- 18 (b-3) A district shall evaluate the effectiveness of
- 19 accelerated instruction programs under Subsection (b-1) and hold
- 20 a public hearing once each year to consider the results.



# 13HFR 25 FA 1:49

HOUSE OF RIFRESEMBATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1 (1) Strike page 1, line 5, through page 2, line 19. 2 (2) On page 4, strike lines 12-20. 3 On page 4, strike lines 22-24 and substitute "by adding 4 Subsections (c-1), (c-2), (c-3), and (e-1)". 5 Strike page 4, line 26, through page 11, line 25. 6 (5) On page 13, strike lines 12-19. 7 On page 13, lines 20-22, strike "a distinguished level 8 (6) of achievement under the foundation high school program as 9 described by Subsection (b) (14),". 10 On page 13, line 23, between "(c-1)" and "and", strike 11 (7) ",". 12 (8) On page 14, strike lines 1-25. 13 Strike page 15, line 1, through page 16, line 4. 14 (9) (10) Strike page 16, line 14, through page 19, line 17. 15 On page 21, lines 1-3, strike "distinguished level of 16 (11)achievement under the foundation [recommended or advanced] high 17 school program [adopted] under Section 28.025 [28.025(a)]" and 18 substitute "recommended or advanced high school program adopted 19 under Section 28.025(a)". 20 (12) Strike page 32, line 4, through page 33, line 12. 21 Strike page 35, line 26, through page 36, line 17. 22 (13)Strike page 39, line 5, through page 41, line 3. 23 (14)Strike page 48, line 25, through page 49, line 3, and 24 substitute the following: 25 the minimum high school program; (A) 26  $[\tau]$  the recommended high school program; (B) 27 [ - and] the advanced high school program; and (C) 28

each endorsement described by Section

29

(D)

- 1 28.025(c-1);
- 2 (16) On page 49, strike lines 14-17 and substitute the
- 3 following:
- 4 (4) for each campus, the number of students,
- 5 disaggregated by major student subpopulations, that agree under
- 6 Section 28.025(b) to take courses under the minimum high school
- 7 program;
- 8 (17) On page 49, line 18, strike " $\left[\frac{(5)}{(5)}\right]$ " and substitute
- 9 "(5)".
- 10 (18) On page 50, line 1, strike "(5) [(6)]" and substitute
- 11 "(6)".
- 12 (19) On page 50, line 4, strike "(6) [(7)]" and substitute
- 13 "(7)".
- 14 (20) On page 50, line 8, strike "(7) [(8)]" and substitute
- 15 "(8)".
- 16 (21) On page 50, line 10, strike "(8) [(9)]" and substitute
- 17 "(9)".
- 18 (22) On page 50, line 13, strike "(9) [(10)]" and substitute
- 19 "(10)".
- 20 (23) On page 50, line 15, strike "(10) [(11)]" and
- 21 substitute "(11)".
- 22 (24) On page 50, line 18, strike "(11)  $[\frac{(12)}{(12)}]$ " and
- 23 substitute "(12)".
- 24 (25) Strike page 50, line 24, through page 51, line 12.
- 25 (26) Strike page 52, line 4, through page 68, line 23.
- 26 (27) On page 68, line 24, strike "(a)".
- 27 (28) On page 69, strike lines 2-5.
- 28 (29) On page 69, line 6, strike "(a)".
- 29 (30) On page 69, line 8, strike "Sections 21 and 22" and
- 30 substitute "Section 21".
- 31 (31) On page 69, strike lines 12-21.

(32) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.

	t	



#### 13 MIR 25 PM 1:49

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY:

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the 1 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 2 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 25.112, Education Code, is 4 amended by amending Subsection (d) and adding Subsection (d-1) to 5 read as follows: 6 (d) Except as provided by Subsection (d-1), on [On] 7 application of a school district, the commissioner may except the 8 district from the limit in Subsection (a) if the commissioner finds 9 the limit works an undue hardship on the district. A school 10 district excepted from the limit may not enroll more than 25 11 students in a kindergarten, first, second, third, or fourth grade 12 class. An exception expires at the end of the school year for which 13 it is granted. 14 (d-1) A school district may not apply an exception granted 15 under Subsection (d) to a campus that is assigned an unacceptable 16 performance rating. 17 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015 18

school year.



## 13 MAR 22 PM 3: 36 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

25

Ruth McClendon

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and 2 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3 SECTION . (a) Subchapter Z, Chapter 33, Education 4 5 Code, is amended by adding Section 33.907 to read as follows: 6 Sec. 33.907. LICENSED PSYCHOLOGIST OR PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR. (a) A school district shall assign a full-time 7 psychologist licensed under Chapter 501, Occupations Code, a 8 full-time licensed clinical social worker or a full-time 9 10 professional counselor licensed under Chapter 503, Occupations Code, at each campus in the district. 11 12 (b) The primary responsibility of a psychologist, licensed clinical social worker or professional counselor assigned under 13 this section is to assist students in confidential counseling 14 15 matters. 16 (c) A psychologist, licensed clinical social worker or professional counselor assigned under this section may not 17 18 consult with a student without the permission of the student's parent or guardian unless: 19 20 (1) the safety of the student is at issue; 21 (2) the student is at risk of being involved in domestic violence; or 22 (3) a court order allows or requires the consultation 23 24 without the permission.
  - (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

- 1 school year.
- 2 SECTION . (a) Subchapter E, Chapter 42, Education
- 3 Code, is amended by adding Section 42.25191 to read as follows:
- 4 Sec. 42.25191. ADDITIONAL STATE AID FOR LICENSED
- 5 PSYCHOLOGISTS, LICENSED CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS OR PROFESSIONAL
- 6 COUNSELORS. (a) For each school year, from funds that may be
- 7 used for the purpose, a school district is entitled to state aid
- 8 in an amount, as determined by the commissioner, sufficient to
- 9 assist the district in employing the number of licensed
- 10 psychologists, licensed clinical social workers or professional
- 11 counselors required by Section 33.907.
- 12 (b) The amount of state aid to which a school district is
- 13 entitled under this section is in addition to the amount of
- 14 revenue to which the district is entitled under Section
- 15 42.2516(b). This subsection expires September 1, 2017.
- 16 (c) The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to
- 17 administer this section.
- 18 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 19 school year.
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. Section 466.408(b), Government Code, is
- 21 amended to read as follows:
- 22 (b) If a claim is not made for prize money on or before
- 23 the 180th day after the date on which the winner was selected,
- 24 the prize money shall be used in the following order of
- 25 priority:
- 26 (1) subject to legislative appropriation, not more than
- 27 \$20 million in prize money each year may be deposited to or
- 28 appropriated from the  $[{\overline{\mathtt{Texas}}}]$  Department of State Health
- 29 Services state-owned multicategorical teaching hospital account,
- 30 which is an account in the general revenue fund;
- 31 (2) not more than \$5 million in prize money each year may

- 1 be appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission and
- 2 shall be used to support the provision of inpatient hospital
- 3 services in hospitals located in the 15 counties that comprise
- 4 the Texas-Mexico border area, with payment for those services to
- 5 be not less than the amount established under the Tax Equity and
- 6 Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA) cost reimbursement
- 7 methodology for the hospital providing the services;
- 8 (3) not more than [the remaining amount, not to exceed] \$5
- 9 million in prize money in each state fiscal year less any amount
- 10 deposited in the fund in that year attributable to the lottery
- 11 game operated under Section 466.027, shall be deposited to the
- 12 fund for veterans' assistance; [and]
- 13 (4) subject to legislative appropriation, the amount
- 14 determined by the legislature of prize money in each state
- 15 fiscal year may be appropriated to the Texas Education Agency
- 16 for purposes of providing additional state aid to school
- 17 districts for employment of licensed psychologists, licensed
- 18 clinical social workers and professional counselors as provided
- 19 by Section 42.25191, Education Code; and
- 20 (5) all prize money subject to this section and not
- 21 appropriated or deposited as provided by Subdivision (1), (2),
- 22 (3), or (4) [from the Texas Department of Health state-owned
- 23 multicategorical teaching hospital account, not appropriated to
- 24 the Health and Human Services Commission for the purpose
- 25 specified in Subdivision (2), and not deposited under
- 26 Subdivision  $(3)_{r}$ ] shall be deposited in the general revenue fund
- 27 and may be appropriated for any purpose as determined by the
- 28 legislature, including the provision of indigent health care
- 29 services as specified in Chapter 61, Health and Safety Code.
- 30 SECTION . The change in law made by this Act to
- 31 Section 466.408(b), Government Code, applies only to a prize for

- 1 which the winner is selected on or after September 1, 2013. A
- 2 prize for which the winner was selected before September 1,
- 3 2013, is governed by the law as it existed immediately before
- 4 the effective date of this Act, and that law is continued in
- 5 effect for that purpose.

### 13MIR 22 PX 3:36 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

Ruth JM Clardon

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter Z, Chapter 33, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 33.907 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 33.907. LICENSED PSYCHOLOGIST OR PROFESSIONAL
7	COUNSELOR. (a) A school district shall assign a full-time
8	psychologist licensed under Chapter 501, Occupations Code, or
9	full-time professional counselor licensed under Chapter 503,
10	Occupations Code, at each campus in the district.
11	(b) The primary responsibility of a psychologist or
12	professional counselor assigned under this section is to assist
13	students in confidential counseling matters.
14	(c) A psychologist or professional counselor assigned under
15	this section may not consult with a student without the permission
16	of the student's parent or guardian unless:
17	(1) the safety of the student is at issue;
18	(2) the student is at risk of being involved in
19	domestic violence; or
20	(3) a court order allows or requires the consultation
21	without the permission.
22	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
23	school year.
24	SECTION (a) Subchapter E, Chapter 42, Education
25	Code, is amended by adding Section 42.25191 to read as follows:
26	Sec. 42.25191. ADDITIONAL STATE AID FOR LICENSED
27	PSYCHOLOGISTS OR PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS. (a) For each school
28	year, from funds that may be used for the purpose, a school district
29	is entitled to state aid in an amount, as determined by the

- 1 commissioner, sufficient to assist the district in employing the
- 2 <u>number of licensed psychologists or professional counselors</u>
- 3 required by Section 33.907.
- 4 (b) The amount of state aid to which a school district is
- 5 entitled under this section is in addition to the amount of revenue
- 6 to which the district is entitled under Section 42.2516(b). This
- 7 <u>subsection expires September 1, 2017.</u>
- 8 (c) The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to
- 9 <u>administer this section</u>.
- 10 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 11 school year.
- 12 SECTION \_\_\_\_. Section 466.408(b), Government Code, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 (b) If a claim is not made for prize money on or before the
- 15 180th day after the date on which the winner was selected, the prize
- 16 money shall be used in the following order of priority:
- 17 (1) subject to legislative appropriation, not more
- 18 than \$20 million in prize money each year may be deposited to or
- 19 appropriated from the [Texas] Department of State Health Services
- 20 state-owned multicategorical teaching hospital account, which is
- 21 an account in the general revenue fund;
- 22 (2) not more than \$5 million in prize money each year
- 23 may be appropriated to the Health and Human Services Commission and
- 24 shall be used to support the provision of inpatient hospital
- 25 services in hospitals located in the 15 counties that comprise the
- 26 Texas-Mexico border area, with payment for those services to be not
- 27 less than the amount established under the Tax Equity and Fiscal
- 28 Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA) cost reimbursement methodology
- 29 for the hospital providing the services;
- 30 (3) not more than [the remaining amount, not to
- 31 exceed] \$5 million in prize money in each state fiscal year less any

- 1 amount deposited in the fund in that year attributable to the
- 2 lottery game operated under Section 466.027, shall be deposited to
- 3 the fund for veterans' assistance; [and]
- 4 (4) <u>subject to legislative appropriation, the amount</u>
- 5 determined by the legislature of prize money in each state fiscal
- 6 year may be appropriated to the Texas Education Agency for purposes
- 7 of providing additional state aid to school districts for
- 8 <u>employment of licensed psychologists and professional counselors</u>
- 9 as provided by Section 42.25191, Education Code; and
- 10 (5) all prize money subject to this section and not
- 11 appropriated or deposited as provided by Subdivision (1), (2), (3),
- 12 or (4) [from the Texas Department of Health state-owned
- 13 multicategorical teaching hospital account, not appropriated to
- 14 the Health and Human Services Commission for the purpose specified
- 15 in Subdivision (2), and not deposited under Subdivision (3), shall
- 16 be deposited in the general revenue fund and may be appropriated for
- 17 any purpose as determined by the legislature, including the
- 18 provision of indigent health care services as specified in Chapter
- 19 61, Health and Safety Code.
- 20 SECTION \_\_\_\_. The change in law made by this Act to Section
- 21 466.408(b), Government Code, applies only to a prize for which the
- 22 winner is selected on or after September 1, 2013. A prize for which
- 23 the winner was selected before September 1, 2013, is governed by the
- 24 law as it existed immediately before the effective date of this Act,
- 25 and that law is continued in effect for that purpose.

		•

13 MAR 22 PN 3: 37

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

2	(1) Strike the recital to SECTION 2 (page 2, lines 1-2) and		
3	substitute the following:		
4	SECTION 2. (a) Sections 28.002(a) and (f), Education Code,		
5	are amended to read as follows:		
6	(a) Each school district that offers kindergarten through		
7	grade 12 shall offer, as a required curriculum:		
8	(1) a foundation curriculum that includes:		
9	(A) English language arts;		
10	(B) mathematics;		
11	(C) science; [ <del>and</del> ]		
12	(D) social studies, consisting of Texas, United		
13	States, and world history, government, economics; with emphasis on		
14	the free enterprise system and its benefits, and geography; and		
15	(E) adult responsibility education; and		
16	(2) an enrichment curriculum that includes:		
17	(A) to the extent possible, languages other than		
18	English;		
19	(B) health, with emphasis on the importance of		
20	proper nutrition and exercise;		
21	(C) physical education;		
22	(D) fine arts;		
23	<ul><li>(E) career and technology education;</li></ul>		
24	(F) technology applications; and		
25	(G) religious literature, including the Hebrew		
26	Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament, and its impact on		
27	history and literature.		
28	(2) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the		
29	bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:		

- 1 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. Subchapter A, Chapter 28, Education Code, is
- 2 amended by adding Section 28.0028 to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 28.0028. ADVISORY PANEL REQUIRED TO DEVELOP CURRICULUM
- 4 FOR ADULT RESPONSIBILITY. (a) Not later than January 1, 2014, the
- 5 agency shall establish an advisory panel under this section to
- 6 develop the required foundation curriculum to teach students skills
- 7 in social, emotional, and behavioral interaction to prepare
- 8 students for adult responsibility. A primary purpose of the adult
- 9 responsibility curriculum is to teach students advanced methods of
- 10 thinking, speaking, learning, and reasoning, including methods
- 11 for:
- (1) effective, nonviolent communication;
- 14 (3) setting appropriate boundaries and priorities;
- 15 and
- 16 (4) creative decision making.
- 17 (b) The commissioner shall appoint members to the advisory
- 18 panel after consulting with the lieutenant governor, speaker of the
- 19 house of representatives, and the chairs of standing committees of
- 20 the senate and the house of representatives with primary
- 21 jurisdiction over public education. The advisory panel shall
- 22 consist of nine members as follows:
- 23 (1) three members who have professional or practical
- 24 expertise or experience in social and emotional development and
- 25 education;
- 26 (2) three members who are active educators; and
- 27 (3) three members who are business representatives or
- 28 members of the community.
- 29 (c) The appointed members of the advisory panel serve
- 30 staggered three-year terms. The commissioner shall appoint the
- 31 initial members to a three-year term. Following the initial term,

- 1 the commissioner shall appoint the members to terms of one, two, or
- 2 three years as necessary so that one-third of the appointed
- 3 advisory panel members' terms expire each year.
- 4 (d) The commissioner shall designate one member of the
- 5 advisory panel as the presiding officer.
- 6 (e) A member of the advisory panel serves on a voluntary
- 7 basis without compensation.
- 8 (f) The advisory panel may begin meeting after the
- 9 commissioner appoints at least five members to the panel.
- 10 (g) Not later than January 1, 2015, the advisory panel shall
- 11 develop the curriculum as required by this section and report to the
- 12 commissioner and the legislature as provided by this subsection.
- 13 The report must include recommendations regarding:
- 14 (1) whether the adult responsibility curriculum
- 15 should be incorporated into existing classes or provided in
- 16 separate classes before, during, or after the school day;
- 17 (2) the professional requirements for educators who
- 18 provide adult responsibility curriculum instruction;
- 19 (3) appropriate testing practices for measuring
- 20 student progress in the adult responsibility curriculum; and
- 21 (4) other considerations as determined appropriate by
- 22 the advisory panel.
- 23 (h) The commissioner shall report the recommendations
- 24 provided under Subsection (g) to the State Board of Education.
- 25 (i) Not later than September 1, 2015, the State Board of
- 26 Education by rule shall revise the essential knowledge and skills
- 27 as provided by Section 28.002(c) to include the adult
- 28 responsibility curriculum developed under this section based on the
- 29 recommendations of the advisory panel under Subsection (g). The
- 30 State Board of Education shall require school districts to provide
- 31 instruction in the adult responsibility curriculum for:

1	(1) kindergarten through grade five beginning with the
2	2016-2017 school year;
3	(2) grade six through grade eight beginning with the
4	2018-2019 school year; and
5	(3) grade nine through grade 12 beginning with the
6	2020-2021 school year.
7	(j) The advisory panel shall deliver a biennial report to
8	the commissioner and the legislature that:
9	(1) assesses the state's progress in meeting the goals
LO	stated in the curriculum plans developed under this section; and
<b>L</b> 1	(2) recommends legislative action to assist the state
12	in meeting those goals.
13	(k) This section expires September 1, 2022



Therends \_

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Menendez

- 1 Amend CSHB5 SECTION 28 by adding the following on page 39
- 2 line 4: (c) This section does not apply unless the legislature
- 3 appropriates sufficient funds from general revenue to the Texas
- 4 Education Agency for a statewide application.

13 MAR 25 Alf 9: 12 House of Representatives



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

21

Joe Mening

BY: MENENDEZ

1	Amend Section 39.023 on page 22 by adding:
2	Sec. 39.023. ADOPTION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
3	(a) The agency shall adopt or develop appropriate criterion-
4	referenced assessment instruments designed to assess essential
5	knowledge and skills in reading, writing, mathematics, social
6	studies, and science. Except as provided by Subsection (a-2),
7	all students, other than students assessed under Subsection (b)
8	or (1) or exempted under Section 39.027, shall be assessed in:
9	(1) mathematics, annually in grades three through
10	seven without the aid of technology and in grade eight with the
11	aid of technology on any assessment instrument that includes
12	<del>algebra;</del>
13	(2) reading, annually in grades three through eight
14	(3) writing, including spelling and grammar, in
15	grades four and seven;
16	(4) social studies, in grade eight;
17	(5) science, in grades five and eight; and
18 19	any <del>other</del> subject and grade required by federal law.
20	



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY: MENENDEZ

Gre Meners

Amend Section 16 on page 24 add the following: (b) The

Texas Education Agency must disclose to teachers the results of

their end-of-course assessment scores no later than Aug 8th of

the following school year. And renumber the remaining sections

accordingly.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Gré Menendez

BY: Menendez

- Amend CSHB5 SECTION 30 by adding the following on page 43,
- 2 line 20: (c) This section does not apply unless the legislature
- 3 appropriates sufficient funds from general revenue to the Texas
- 4 Education Agency for a statewide application.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: MENENDEZ

1 Amend Section 23 on page 33 subsection c line 22,

2 immediately before the words 'to determine' insert: in

3 combination with an average grade in foundation classes.

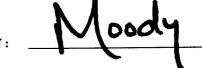
HOUSE OF REPAIREMENTATIVES



vorrant of Reprint Child All Million

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY:



1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Chapter 39, Education Code, is amended by
5	adding Subchapter A to read as follows:
6	SUBCHAPTER A. ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL
7	Sec. 39.001. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
8	(1) "Assessment instrument" means a test required to
9	be adopted or developed under Section 39.023.
10	(2) "Council" means the assessment instrument
11	advisory council.
12	(3) "Design" means the development of content and
13	reliability testing and validation of an assessment instrument.
14	(4) "Funding" means all mechanisms involving the
15	granting, withholding, accumulating, spending, appropriating, or
16	designating of state, federal, and private money, including
17	mechanisms connecting money to student test scores or involving
18	contracting, outsourcing, or other public-private partnerships.
19	Sec. 39.002. ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL. (a)
20	The assessment instrument advisory council is established to
21	identify strategic priorities for and make recommendations on:
22	(1) the best practices for evidence-centered
23	assessment instrument design and implementation;
24	(2) teacher and administrator training regarding
25	assessment instruments;
26	(3) the proper use of student scores on assessment
27	<pre>instruments;</pre>
28	(4) student preparation for assessment instruments;
29	and

```
1
               (5) the funding of assessment instruments.
 2
          (b) The council is composed of:
 3
               (1) the commissioner of education;
 4
               (2) the commissioner of higher education;
 5
                    three members appointed by the commissioner of
 6
    education who:
 7
                    (A) are educational research or implementation
 8
    scientists, psychometricians, or assessment experts; and
 9
                    (B) have
                                distinguished
                                                   experience in
10
    evidence-centered assessment instrument design, educational
11
    research, or implementation science; and
12
               (4) 31 members appointed by the commissioner of
13
    education in the manner described by Subsection (c).
14
          (c) In making appointments required by Subsection (b)(4),
15
    the commissioner of education shall appoint one member who is a
    classroom teacher in a public school from each senate district on
16
17
    the nomination of the senator representing the district.
18
          (d) In making nominations under Subsection (c), senators
    shall nominate persons who have distinguished experience in:
19
20
               (1) developing and implementing public school reform
21
   strategies; and
22
               (2) designing or administering assessment instruments
23
        classroom-based assessments or appraisals of
                                                             student
24
   performance.
25
         Sec. 39.003. TERMS. Members of the council serve terms of
26
   two years and may be reappointed for additional terms.
27
         Sec. 39.004. PRESIDING OFFICER.
                                              The commissioner of
28
   education serves as the presiding officer of the council.
29
         Sec. 39.005. COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT. A member of
30
   the council is not entitled to compensation for service on the
```

31

council but is entitled to reimbursement for actual and necessary

- 1 expenses incurred in performing council duties.
- Sec. 39.006. COUNCIL STAFF AND COSTS. (a) Except as
- 3 otherwise provided, staff members of the agency, with the
- 4 assistance of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall
- 5 provide administrative support for the council.
- 6 (b) Costs of the administrative and operational expenses of
- 7 the council shall be provided by appropriation to the agency for
- 8 that purpose and by gifts, grants, and donations solicited and
- 9 accepted by the agency for that purpose.
- 10 Sec. 39.007. COUNCIL BUSINESS. (a) The commissioner of
- 11 education shall make reasonable efforts to schedule meetings and
- 12 other business of the council outside the time during which the
- 13 school districts of council members appointed under Section
- 14 39.002(b)(4) are providing instruction for students.
- 15 (b) Council meetings and other business may, as the
- 16 commissioner of education considers appropriate to minimize costs
- 17 and increase accessibility, be conducted by or incorporate
- 18 telephone, electronic means, or another manner of remote
- 19 communication.
- Sec. 39.008. STRATEGIC PLAN. (a) The council shall adopt a
- 21 strategic plan under this subchapter to:
- 22 (1) investigate and evaluate the design,
- 23 implementation, use of student scores, teacher and administrator
- 24 training, and student preparation strategies associated with
- 25 existing assessment instruments;
- 26 (2) investigate and evaluate funding of existing
- 27 <u>assessment instruments;</u>
- 28 (3) specify strategies for the design and
- 29 implementation of assessment instruments for public schools;
- 30 (4) specify strategies for the use of student scores
- 31 on assessment instruments;

- 1 (5) specify strategies for teacher and administrator
- 2 training associated with assessment instruments;
- 3 (6) specify strategies, including limitations, for
- 4 curricular and procedural student preparation for assessment
- 5 instruments;
- 6 (7) specify strategies for the funding of assessment
- 7 <u>instruments</u>; and
- 8 (8) identify key objectives for appropriate research
- 9 and program evaluation conducted as provided by this subchapter.
- 10 (b) The commissioner of education and the commissioner of
- 11 higher education shall adopt rules as necessary to administer the
- 12 strategic plan adopted by the council under this section.
- (c) The commissioner of education and the commissioner of
- 14 higher education shall consider the strategic plan in spending
- 15 money, awarding grants, or entering into contracts in connection
- 16 with a program relating to assessment instruments.
- Sec. 39.009. OUTSIDE CONSULTATION; USE OF FUNDS; GIFTS AND
- 18 GRANTS. (a) The commissioner of education or the commissioner of
- 19 higher education, as appropriate, and the council may coordinate
- 20 and consult with private and nonprofit entities that have expertise
- 21 related to evidence-centered assessment instruments.
- (b) The commissioner of education or the commissioner of
- 23 higher education, as appropriate, may expend funds appropriated for
- 24 assessment instruments for the council to fund an investigation,
- 25 evaluation, or other expense related to the development of a
- 26 strategic plan, recommendation, or report under this subchapter.
- 27 (c) The commissioner of education or the commissioner of
- 28 higher education, as appropriate, may accept gifts, grants, or
- 29 donations to fund an investigation, evaluation, or other expense
- 30 related to the development of a strategic plan, recommendation, or
- 31 report under this subchapter.

Τ	Sec. 39.010. COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS. (a) Based on the
2	strategic plan adopted under this subchapter, the council shall
3	make recommendations to the commissioner of education or the
4	commissioner of higher education, as applicable, for the use of
5	federal and state funds appropriated or received for assessment
6	instruments, including grants.
7	(b) The council shall include recommendations under this
8	section for best practices and key elements of proper:
9	(1) assessment instrument design;
10	(2) assessment instrument implementation;
11	(3) use of student scores on assessment instruments;
12	(4) training initiatives for teachers and
13	administrators associated with assessment instruments;
14	(5) initiatives, including limitations, for
15	curricular and procedural student preparation for assessment
16	<pre>instruments;</pre>
17	(6) funding of assessment instruments; and
18	(7) powers, duties, structure, and future initiatives
19	of the council.
20	(c) The commissioner of education or the commissioner of
21	higher education, as applicable, shall consider the council's
22	recommendations and based on those recommendations may award grants
23	to school districts, open-enrollment charter schools, institutions
24	of higher education, regional education service centers, and
25	nonprofit organizations to meet the goals of the council's
26	strategic plan, including establishing pilot programs and imposing
27	additional reporting requirements.
28	(d) The commissioner of education or the commissioner of
29	higher education, as applicable:
30	(1) is not required under this section to allocate
31	funds to a program or initiative recommended by the council; and

- 1 (2) may not initiate a program funded under this
- 2 section that does not conform to the recommended use of funds as
- 3 provided under Subsections (a) and (b).
- 4 Sec. 39.011. REPORTS. (a) Not later than December 1 of each
- 5 even-numbered year, the agency shall prepare and deliver a report
- 6 to the legislature describing any statutory changes the council
- 7 considers appropriate to improve any matter associated with
- 8 assessment instruments.
- 9 (b) The report under Subsection (a) may include
- 10 recommendations intended for release to the United States
- 11 Department of Education or other entities of the federal
- 12 government.
- 13 Sec. 39.012. RULES. The commissioner of education and the
- 14 commissioner of higher education shall adopt rules as necessary to
- 15 administer this subchapter and any programs under the authority of
- 16 the commissioner of education or the commissioner of higher
- 17 <u>education and the council under this subchapter.</u>
- 18 (b) As soon as practicable after the effective date of this
- 19 Act, the commissioner of education shall appoint members of the
- 20 assessment instrument advisory council as required by Section
- 21 39.002, Education Code, as added by this Act.



# UNITERS 134

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Moody

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately 2 numbered SECTIONS and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill 3 accordingly: SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter I, Chapter 21, Education 4 Code, is amended by adding Section 21.418 to read as follows: 6 Sec. 21.418. CERTAIN INCENTIVES AND SALARY CONTINGENCIES 7 PROHIBITED. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), a school district may 8 not: 9 (1) offer or reward a financial incentive to an 10 educator that is contingent on student performance on an assessment instrument administered under Chapter 39; or 11 (2) make any portion of an educator's salary 12 13 contingent on student performance on an assessment instrument 14 administered under Chapter 39. 15 (b) This section does not affect the use of any federal funds disbursed for a purpose otherwise prohibited under Subsection 16 17 (a). 18 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 19 school year. 20 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 21.702(b), Education Code, is 21 amended to read as follows: 22 (b) In establishing the program, the commissioner shall 23 adopt program guidelines in accordance with this subchapter for a school district to follow in developing a local awards plan under 24 25 Section 21.704. The guidelines must prohibit a school district from making awards on the basis of student performance on an 26 27 assessment instrument administered under Chapter 39, as prohibited
- 29 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

28

under Section 21.418.

1 school year.



### 18 MBR 25 | 14 1: 35

GOUDOFRE TWO

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Moody

1	Amend C.S.H.B. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code,
5	is amended by adding Section 39.038 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.038. AUDIT OF ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT DEVELOPERS. (a)
7	The state auditor shall conduct a review of the qualifications of
8	each person who develops assessment instruments under this
9	subchapter.
10	(b) The review must evaluate the suitability of the person
11	to develop assessment instruments, including by:
12	(1) examining the education qualifications of the
13	developers and person grading the exams; and
14	(2) identifying potential conflicts of interest
15	between the employees, consultants, or registered lobbyists of the
16	person and:
17	(A) the agency;
18	(B) the Texas Higher Education Coordinating
19	Board; or
20	(C) State Board of Education committees, task
21	forces, or review boards.
22	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
23	school year.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Moody

#### Amend CSHB 5 as follows:

(1) In SECTION 25 of the bill, on page 35, line 23, between "achievement" and "to", insert "that are not based on indicators otherwise required under this subsection".

(2) In SECTION 27 of the bill, on page 37, line 13, strike ", to the greatest extent possible,".

HOUSE OF REFRESEWIATIVES



### 13 MAR 22 PM 4:58

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		oleane Fatrick
FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY:	

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

- (1) On page 35, strike lines 22-23 and substitute the following:
- (4) at least three additional indicators of student achievement, other than through statewide assessment, to evaluate district and campus performance.



#### 13 MAR 22 PM 4:58

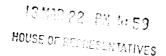
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

Diane Patrick

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

- (1) On page 35, strike lines 22-23 and substitute the following:
- (4) at least three additional indicators of student achievement, other than through statewide assessment, to evaluate district and campus performance which may include career and technology licenses or certifications, associate degrees, and dual credits earned.





FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY: Diane Catrick

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 2, line 20, strike "Sections 28.014(a), (c),"
- 3 and substitute "Sections 28.014(c)".
- 4 (2) Strike page 2, line 22, through page 3, line 6.
- 5 (3) Strike page 21, line 24, through page 22, line 10, and
- 6 renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly.
- 7 (4) On page 22, line 11, strike ", (c-2),".
- 8 (5) On page 23, line 12, strike "specified in this
- 9 <u>subsection and Subsection (c-2)".</u>
- 10 (6) Strike page 23, line 14, through page 24, line 17, and
- 11 substitute the following:
- 12 (c-3) In adopting a schedule for the administration of
- 13 assessment instruments under this section, the State Board of
- 14 Education shall require:
- 15 (1) assessment instruments administered under
- 16 Subsection (a) to be administered on a schedule so that the first
- 17 assessment instrument is administered at least two weeks later than
- 18 the date on which the first assessment instrument was administered
- 19 under Subsection (a) during the 2006-2007 school year; and
- 20 (2) the spring administration of end-of-course
- 21 assessment instruments under Subsection (c) or an assessment
- 22 instrument under Section 39.02611 to occur in each school district
- 23 not earlier than the first full week in May, except that the spring
- 24 administration of the end-of-course assessment instrument
- 25 [instruments] in [English I, English II[, and English III] must be
- 26 permitted to occur at an earlier date.
- 27 (7) On page 24, lines 20-21, strike "Sections 39.0233(a) and
- 28 (b), Education Code, are and substitute "Section 39.0233(a),
- 29 Education Code, is".

- 1 (8) On page 24, line 25, strike "Sections [Section]
- 2 39.023(c) and (c-2)" and substitute "Section 39.023(c)".
- 3 (9) On page 25, strike lines 3-14.
- 4 (10) Strike page 25, line 17, through page 28, line 11, and
- 5 renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly.
- 6 (11) On page 31, strike lines 3-8 and substitute the
- 7 following:
- 8 (a) may [shall] retake the assessment instrument. [A student who
- 9 fails to perform satisfactorily on an Algebra II or English III
- 10 end-of-course assessment instrument under the college readiness
- 11 performance standard, as provided under Section 39.024(b), may
- 12 retake the assessment instrument. Any other student may retake an
- 13 end-of-course assessment instrument for any reason.] A student is
- 14 (12) On page 33, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
- 15 following appropriately numbered SECTION and renumber subsequent
- 16 SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education
- 18 Code, is amended by adding Section 39.02611 to read as follows:
- 19 Sec. 39.02611. ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATION
- 20 ASSESSMENT. (a) In addition to the college preparation assessment
- 21 instruments authorized or required by Section 39.0261, the agency,
- 22 in consultation with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board,
- 23 shall coordinate the administration to a student at the student's
- 24 option of an assessment designated under Section 51.3062(c) for
- 25 purposes of determining the student's readiness to enroll in
- 26 freshman-level academic coursework at an institution of higher
- 27 education.
- 28 (b) If a student fails to satisfy the applicable college
- 29 readiness benchmarks prescribed by the Texas Higher Education
- 30 Coordinating Board under Section 51.3062(f), the school district or
- 31 open-enrollment charter school in which the student is enrolled

- 1 may, in consultation with an institution of higher education,
- 2 develop a plan to prepare the student for success in performing
- 3 <u>freshman-level</u> academic coursework.
- 4 (c) A student's performance on an assessment instrument
- 5 administered under this section may not be used:
- 6 (1) for the purpose of determining admission into an
- 7 <u>institution of higher education;</u> or
- 8 (2) in determining a student's class rank for the
- 9 purpose of high school graduation.
- 10 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 11 school year.
- 12 (13) Strike page 33, line 13, through page 34, line 11, and
- 13 renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly.
- 14 (14) On page 46, lines 18-19 and lines 23-25, strike "or\_on
- 15 <u>end-of-course</u> assessment instruments adopted under Section
- 16 39.023(c-2)" each place it appears.
- 17 (15) On page 52, lines 4-5, strike "Section 51.3062(q-1),
- 18 Education Code, is amended" and substitute "Section 51.3062,
- 19 Education Code, is amended by amending Subsection (i) and adding
- 20 Subsection (q-2)".
- 21 (16) On page 52, strike lines 6-16 and substitute the
- 22 following:
- 23 (i) The institution of higher education may refer a student
- 24 to developmental coursework as considered necessary by the
- 25 institution to address a student's deficiencies in the student's
- 26 readiness to perform freshman-level academic coursework, except
- 27 that the institution may not require enrollment in developmental
- 28 coursework with respect to a student [previously determined under
- 29 Subsection (q-1) or determined by any institution of higher
- 30 education to have met college-readiness standards. An institution
- 31 that requires a student to enroll in developmental coursework must

- 1 offer a range of developmental coursework, including online
- 2 coursework, or instructional support that includes the integration
- 3 of technology to efficiently address the particular developmental
- 4 needs of the student.
- 5 (q-2) A student who satisfies the applicable college
- 6 <u>readiness benchmarks prescribed by the board under Subsection (f)</u>
- 7 on an assessment administered under Section 39.02611 is exempt from
- 8 the requirements of this section with respect to the applicable
- 9 content area. The commissioner of higher education by rule shall
- 10 establish the period for which an exemption under this subsection
- 11 is valid.
- 12 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 13 school year.
- 14 (17) On page 58, line 9, strike "51.3062(p), (q), or (q-1)"
- and substitute "51.3062(p)  $\underline{\text{or}}[\tau]$  (q)  $[\tau \text{or} (q-1)]$ ".
- 16 (18) Strike page 68, line 26, through page 69, line 1, and
- 17 substitute the following:
- 18 (1) Sections 39.024(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h),
- 19 and (i);
- 20 (2) Section 39.0241(a-2);
- 21 (3) Section 39.0242;
- 22 (4) Section 39.025(a-2), (a-3), and (c-2);
- 23 (5) Section 39.0822;
- 24 (6) Sections 39.0823(b) and (c); and
- 25 (7) Section 51.3062(q-1).



# 13 MAR 22 PM 4:59 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Diane Getrick

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 2 (1) Insert the following appropriately numbered SECTION: 3 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.0232, Education Code, is 4 amended to read as follows: Sec. 39.0232. USE OF END-OF-COURSE ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT AS 5 6 PLACEMENT INSTRUMENT; CERTAIN USES PROHIBITED. (a) To the extent practicable, the agency shall ensure that any high school end-of-course assessment instrument developed by the agency is developed in such a manner that the assessment instrument may be used to determine the appropriate placement of a student in a course 10 11 of the same subject matter at an institution of higher education. 12 (b) A student's performance on an end-of-course assessment 13 instrument may not be used: 14 (1) in determining the student's class ranking for any 15 purpose, including entitlement to automatic college admission 16 under Section 51.803 or 51.804; or 17 (2) as a sole criterion in the determination of 18 whether to admit the student to a general academic teaching institution in this state. 19 (c) Subsection (b)(2) does not prohibit a general academic 20 teaching institution from implementing an admission policy that 21 takes into consideration a student's performance on an 22 end-of-course assessment instrument in addition to other criteria. 23 (d) In this section, "general academic teaching 24 25 institution" has the meaning assigned by Section 61.003. (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 26 school year. 27 (2) On page 55, line 3, strike "Subsection (g)" and 28 substitute "Subsections (a-1) and (g)". 29

- 1 (3) On page 55, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
- 2 following:
- 3 (a-1) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or any other provision
- 4 of this section, a student is not required to perform at or above a
- 5 satisfactory level on end-of-course assessment instruments adopted
- 6 under Section 39.023(c) or (c-2) in order to be eligible to apply to
- 7 <u>a general academic teaching institution.</u>
- 8 (4) Renumber subsequent SECTIONS accordingly.

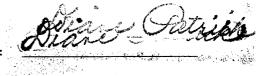


## 13 MAR 22 PH 4:58

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY:



1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 2 (1) On page 4, line 23, between "(b-5)," and "(b-7)", insert 3 "(b-6),". 4 (2) On page 9, between lines 1 and 2, insert the following: (b-6) The State Board of Education by rule shall require 5 that one or more credits offered in the required curriculum under 7 Subsection (b-1) include a research writing component. [Before a student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to 8 9 the student may agree that the student be permitted to take courses under the minimum high school program as provided by Subsection 10 11 (b), a school district must provide written notice to the parent or person standing in parental relation explaining the benefits of the 12 recommended high school program. The notice shall be developed by 13 the agency and must: 14 [(1) be printed in English and Spanish; and 15 [(2) require that the student's parent or person 16 standing in parental relation to the student sign a confirmation of 17 receipt and return the confirmation to the student's campus.] 18 (3) On page 22, lines 11-12, strike "Sections 39.023(c), 19 (c-2), and (c-3), Education Code, are amended" and substitute 20 "Section 39.023, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections 21 (c), (c-2), and (c-3) and adding Subsection (c-7)". 22 (4) On page 24, between lines 17 and 18, insert the 23 following: 24 (c-7) The English II end-of-course assessment instrument 25 required under Subsection (c) may assess only reading unless 26 assessment of writing also is required by federal law. 27 (5) On page 69, line 5, strike "Sections 28.025(b-6), 28 (b-8)," and substitute "Sections 28.025(b-8)". 29

MAN 25 PA 11.9

HOUSE OF REPORSERIATIVES



Diane Patrick

	AMENDMENT	$\triangle IA$
ドイルルコド	AME NOMENT	MU.

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 11, line 21, immediately following the
- 3 semicolon, insert "and".
- 4 (2) On page 11, line 23, strike "; and" and substitute an
- 5 underlined period.
- 6 (3) On page 11, lines 24-25, strike "(4) the curriculum
- 7 requirements for at least one endorsement under Subsection (c-1)."



# 13 MAR 25 AH 10: 07 HOUSE OF REFRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

Jam Phillips

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 39.0237 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.0237. PROHIBITED SCHOOL DISTRICT ACTION DURING
7	ADMINISTRATION OF ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS. On a date on which an
8	assessment instrument under Section 39.023 is administered, a
9	school district may not:
LO	(1) excuse or dismiss from school a student who is not
L1	administered an assessment instrument on that date;
L2	(2) restrict the recess of a student who is not
13	administered an assessment instrument on that date; or
14	(3) prohibit a student who is not administered an
1.5	assessment instrument on that date from speaking during the
16	student's lunch period, unless the district has adopted a policy
17	that prohibits all students from speaking during the lunch period
18	every day.
19	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
20	school year.



## 13 MAR 25 AN 10:08

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Jamy Khillys

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 28, line 14, strike "Subsection (a-4)" and
3	substitute "Subsections (a-4) and (a-5)".
4	(2) On page 30, between lines 26 and 27, insert the
5	following:
6	(a-5) For purposes of this subsection, English II Reading
7	and English II Writing are considered to be separate assessment
8	instruments. The board of trustees of a school district may grant a
9	high school diploma to a student who performs satisfactorily on all
10	but one of the required end-of-course assessment instruments if:
11	(1) the student's combined average score on all
11 12	(1) the student's combined average score on all required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale
12	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale
12 13	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale score of at least 75;
12 13 14	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale score of at least 75;  (2) the student has received accelerated instruction
12 13 14 15	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale score of at least 75;  (2) the student has received accelerated instruction in the subject assessed by the assessment instrument for which the
12 13 14 15	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale score of at least 75;  (2) the student has received accelerated instruction in the subject assessed by the assessment instrument for which the student failed to perform satisfactorily, has retaken the
12 13 14 15 16	required end-of-course assessment instruments is equal to a scale score of at least 75;  (2) the student has received accelerated instruction in the subject assessed by the assessment instrument for which the student failed to perform satisfactorily, has retaken the assessment instrument, and has again failed to perform



# 1311AR 25 AM 10: 09 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Jam Khillips

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding 1 the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 2 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 3 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, 4 is amended by adding Section 39.0236 to read as follows: 5 Sec. 39.0236. SAMPLE OF END-OF-COURSE ASSESSMENT 6 INSTRUMENT. (a) The agency shall provide samples of representative 7 portions of each assessment instrument adopted under Section 8 39.023(c) to a school district or open-enrollment charter school 9 before the beginning of the school year in which the assessment 10 instrument is to be administered. 11 (b) If the agency contracts with a vendor to develop an 12 assessment instrument to be adopted by the agency under Section 13 39.023(c), the agency shall require the vendor under the contract 14 to meet the requirement of Subsection (a). 15 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 16

school year.

17



## 13 MAR 25 AM 10: 09 MOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Jan Philips

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 45, 1 between lines 17 and 18, by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of 3 the bill accordingly: SECTION \_\_\_. (a) Section 39.116, Education Code, is amended by 5 amending Subsection (g) and adding Subsection (h) to read as 6 follows: 7 (g) Subsections (a)-(f) and this subsection expire [This 8 section expires] September 1, 2014. 9 (h) For any period during which the commissioner suspends 10 assignment of accreditation statuses and performance ratings, the 11 commissioner shall: 12 (1) continue to implement interventions and sanctions 13 for districts and campuses identified as having unacceptable 14 performance for the school year in which accreditation statuses and 15 performance ratings were last assigned; and 16 (2) increase or decrease the level of interventions 17 and sanctions during the period of suspension based on periodic 18 evaluations of the performance of the district or campus. 19 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014 20 school year. 21



### 13MAR 25 AM 10: 10

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Jam Phillips

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 36, line 22, strike "of".
- 3 (2) On page 36, strike lines 23-25.
- 4 (3) On page 36, strike lines 26-27 and substitute the
- 5 following:
- 6 that reflects exemplary, recognized, acceptable, [performance] or
- 7 (4) On page 37, lines 24-25, strike "an acceptable
- 8 performance rating of A, B, or C, or an unacceptable performance
- 9 rating of F" and substitute "a performance rating that reflects
- 10 exemplary, recognized, acceptable, or unacceptable performance".
- 11 (5) On page 42, strike lines 9-14 and substitute the
- 12 following:
- 13 financial accountability rating that reflects exemplary,
- 14 recognized, acceptable, or unacceptable performance.
- 15 (6) On page 42, line 16, strike "a failing" and substitute
- 16 "an unacceptable".
- 17 (7) On page 44, line 19, strike "a failing" and substitute
- 18 "an unacceptable".



### 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 04 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

\_/Im fal

1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately 2 numbered SECTIONS and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill 3 accordingly: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Sections 45.103(a) and (c), Education 5 Code, are amended to read as follows: (a) Any school district in need of funds to construct, 6 7 repair, or renovate school buildings, purchase school buildings and 8 school equipment, or equip school properties with necessary 9 heating, water, sanitation, lunchroom, or electric facilities or in 10 need of funds with which to employ a person who has special skill 11 and experience to compile taxation data and that is financially 12 unable out of available funds to construct, repair, renovate, or 13 purchase school buildings, purchase school equipment, or equip 14 school properties with necessary heating, water, sanitation, 15 lunchroom, or electric facilities or is unable to pay the person for 16 compiling taxation data, may, subject to this section, issue 17 interest-bearing time warrants, in amounts sufficient 18 construct, purchase, equip, or improve school buildings and 19 facilities or to pay all or part of the compensation of the person 20 to compile taxation data, any law to the contrary notwithstanding. 21 The warrants shall mature in serial installments of not more than  $\underline{15}$ 22 [five] years from their date of issue. The warrants on maturity may 23 be payable out of any available funds of the school district in the 24 order of their maturity dates. Any interest-bearing time warrants 25 may be issued and sold by the district for not less than their face 26 value, and the proceeds used to provide funds required for the 27 purpose for which they are issued. The warrants shall be entitled 28 to first payment out of any available funds of the district as they 29 become due. Included in the purposes for which interest-bearing

- 1 time warrants may be issued is the payment of any amounts owed by
- 2 the school district that was incurred in carrying out any of those
- 3 purposes.
- 4 (c) A school district may not issue interest-bearing time
- 5 warrants in excess of five percent of the assessed valuation of the
- 6 district for the year in which the warrants are issued. The payment
- 7 of interest-bearing time warrants in any one year may not exceed the
- 8 anticipated surplus income of the district for the year in which the
- 9 warrants are issued, based on the budget of the district for that
- 10 year. The anticipated income computed under this section is
- 11 exclusive of all bond taxes. A school district may not have
- 12 outstanding at any one time warrants totaling in excess of \$1
- 13  $\underline{\text{million}}$  [\$500,000] under this section.
- 14 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 15 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 45.108(a), Education Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (a) Independent or consolidated school districts may borrow
- 18 money for the purpose of paying maintenance expenses and may
- 19 evidence those loans with negotiable or nonnegotiable notes, except
- 20 that the loans may not at any time exceed 75 percent of the previous
- 21 year's income. The notes may be payable from and secured by a lien
- 22 on and pledge of any available funds of the district, including
- 23 proceeds of a maintenance tax. The term "maintenance expenses" or
- 24 "maintenance expenditures" as used in this section means any lawful
- 25 expenditure of the school district other than payment of principal
- 26 of and interest on bonds. The term includes expenditures relating
- 27 to notes issued to refund notes previously issued under this
- 28 section if the refunding notes are coterminous with the refunded
- 29 <u>obligation</u>. The term <u>also</u> includes all costs incurred in
- 30 connection with environmental cleanup and asbestos cleanup and
- 31 removal programs implemented by school districts or in connection

- 1 with the maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of
- 2 heating, air conditioning, water, sanitation, roofing, flooring,
- 3 electric, or other building systems of existing school properties.
- 4 Notes issued pursuant to this section may be issued to mature in not
- 5 more than 20 years from their date. Notes issued for a term longer
- 6 than one year must be treated as "debt" as defined in Section
- 7 26.012(7), Tax Code.
- 8 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 9 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 1202.007(a), Government Code, is
- 10 amended to read as follows:
- 11 (a) The following are exempt from the approval and
- 12 registration requirements of this chapter:
- 13 (1) a public security that is:
- 14 (A) not subject to mandatory renewal or renewal
- 15 at the option of any person, including the issuer, a holder, or a
- 16 bearer; and
- 17 (B) payable only out of:
- 18 (i) current revenues or taxes collected in
- 19 the year the public security is issued; or
- 20 (ii) the proceeds of other public
- 21 securities;
- 22 (2) a certificate in evidence of benefit assessments;
- 23 (3) a certificate of obligation, including a claim or
- 24 account that represents an undivided interest in a certificate of
- 25 obligation, that under Subchapter C, Chapter 271, Local Government
- 26 Code, an issuer is authorized to deliver to a contractor;
- 27 (4) a time warrant issued under Chapter 252 or 262,
- 28 Local Government Code;
- 29 (5) a public security authorized by Chapter 1371;
- 30 (6) a lease, lease-purchase, or installment sale
- 31 obligation, except as provided by other law; [and]

- 1 (7) a public security that by rule the attorney
- 2 general exempts because it is not practical to require approval
- 3 before the public security's issuance; and
- 4 (8) a nonnegotiable note issued under Section 45.108,
- 5 Education Code, in a principal amount that does not exceed \$1
- 6 <u>million</u>.
- 7 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.



## 13 MAR 25 . 11 10. MOUSE OF ROUND 11 10.

FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO.	_
TOOK	TITITION	110	•

9

BY: Lolign

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. INTERIM STUDY REGARDING HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS'
TRANSITION TO CAREER OR TRADE. (a) A select interim committee is
created to conduct a study to evaluate the transition of a high
school student to a career or trade by enrolling in career and
technical courses offered in secondary and postsecondary settings.

- (b) The study must consider:
- (1) the feasibility of offering a high school student the opportunity to obtain industry licensure or certification before the student graduates by increasing access to community college or postsecondary technical school courses;
- 14 (2) the extent to which a high school student may 15 transfer course credits earned while in high school to a 16 postsecondary institution for credit toward an industry licensure 17 or certification;
- (3) the extent to which a high school student may 19 satisfy high school graduation requirements by enrolling in a 20 career and technical course offered by a postsecondary institution; 21 and
- (4) whether courses offered in secondary and postsecondary settings are tailored to occupations needed in a particular region.
- (c) The committee is composed of members appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives. The speaker may appoint as many members as necessary to accomplish the purposes of the committee.
- 29 (d) The speaker of the house of representatives shall

- 1 designate a committee chair and a committee vice-chair from among
- 2 the committee members.
- 3 (e) The committee shall convene at the call of the chair.
- 4 (f) The committee has all other powers and duties provided
- 5 to a special or select committee by the rules of the house of
- 6 representatives, by Subchapter B, Chapter 301, Government Code, and
- 7 by policies of the house committee on administration.
- 8 (g) Not later than December 1, 2014, the committee shall
- 9 report the committee's findings and recommendations to the
- 10 legislature. The committee shall include in its recommendations
- 11 specific statutory and rule changes that appear necessary from the
- 12 results of the committee's study under Subsection (b) of this
- 13 section.
- 14 (h) Not later than the 60th day after the effective date of
- 15 this Act, the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint
- 16 the members of the committee created under this section and
- 17 designate the committee's chair and vice-chair.
- 18 (i) The Texas Legislative Council shall provide any
- 19 necessary staff and resources to the committee created under this
- 20 section.
- 21 (j) The committee is abolished December 21, 2014.
- 22 (k) This section expires December 21, 2014.



#### '3 MAR 25 [L'13]

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY: Elodian Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) on page 35, 1 line 23, between "performance" and the period by inserting ", which 2 3 must include either: (A) the percentage of students who satisfy the 4 Texas Success Initiative (TSI) college readiness benchmarks 5 prescribed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board under 6 Section 51.3062(f) on an assessment instrument in reading, 7 writing, or mathematics designated by the Texas Higher Education 8 Coordinating Board under Section 51.3062(c); or 9 10 (B) the number of students who earn: (i) at least 12 hours of postsecondary 11 credit required for the foundation high school program under 12 Section 28.025 or to earn an endorsement under Section 28.025(c-1); 13 (ii) at least 30 hours of postsecondary 14 credit required for the foundation high school program under 15 Section 28.025 or to earn an endorsement under Section 28.025(c-1); 16 (iii) an associate's degree; or 17 (iv) an industry certification". 18



# 10 MER 05 NEW 11 7

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Stangle

	imena c.b.n.b. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) Strike page 2, line 20, through page 4, line 18, and
3	substitute the following appropriately numbered SECTION:
4	SECTION (a) Section 28.014, Education Code, is
5	amended to read as follows:
6	Sec. 28.014. COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSES. (a) Each school
7.	district shall partner with at least one institution of higher
8	education to develop and provide [The commissioner of education and
9	the commissioner of higher education shall develop and recommend to
10	the State Board of Education for adoption under Section 28.002 the
11	essential knowledge and skills of courses in college preparatory
12	mathematics[science, social studies,] and English language
13	arts. The courses must be designed:
14	(1) for students at the 12th grade level whose
15	performance on:
16	(A) [who do not meet college readiness standards
17	en] an end-of-course assessment instrument required under Section
18	39.023(c) or an end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under
19	Section 39.023(c-2) does not meet college readiness standards; or
20	(B) coursework, a college entrance examination,
21	or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c)
22	indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level
23	<pre>college coursework; and</pre>
24	(2) to prepare students for success in entry-level
25	college courses.
26	(b) A course developed under this section must be provided:
27	(1) on the campus of the high school offering the
28	course; or
29	(2) as an online course through an institution of

- 1 higher education with which the school district partners as
- 2 provided by Subsection (a).
- 3 (c) Appropriate faculty of each high school offering
- 4 courses under this section and appropriate faculty of each
- 5 institution of higher education with which the school district
- 6 partners shall meet regularly as necessary to ensure that each
- 7 course is aligned with college readiness expectations. The
- 8 commissioner of education, in coordination with the commissioner of
- 9 higher education, may adopt rules to administer this subsection.
- 10 (d) Each school district shall provide a notice to each
- 11 district student to whom Subsection (a) applies and the student's
- 12 parent or guardian regarding the benefits of enrolling in a course
- 13 under this section.
- 14 (e) A student who successfully completes an English
- 15 language arts [a] course developed under this section may use the
- 16 credit earned in the course toward satisfying the <u>advanced English</u>
- 17 <u>language arts</u> [applicable mathematics or science] curriculum
- 18 requirement for the foundation [recommended or advanced] high
- 19 school program under Section 28.025(b-1)(1) [28.025]. A student
- 20 who successfully completes a mathematics course developed under
- 21 this section may use the credit earned in the course toward
- 22 satisfying an advanced mathematics curriculum requirement under
- 23 Section 28.025 after completion of the mathematics curriculum
- 24 requirements for the foundation high school program under Section
- 25 28.025(b-1)(2).
- 26 (f) A course provided under this section may be offered for
- 27 dual credit at the discretion of the institution of higher
- 28 education with which a school district partners under this section.
- 29 (g) Each school district, in consultation with each
- 30 institution of higher education with which the district partners,
- 31 shall develop or purchase [(c) The agency, in consultation with

```
the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall adopt an
2
  end-of-course assessment instrument for each course developed
3
   under this section to ensure the rigor of the course. A school
   district shall, in accordance with State Board of Education rules,
5
  administer the end-of-course assessment instrument to a student
6
   enrolled in a course developed under this section. Each school
7
   district shall adopt a policy that requires a student's performance
8
   on the end-of-course assessment instrument to account for 15
   percent of the student's final grade for the course. A student's
9
   performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument administered
10
   under this subsection may be used, on a scale of 0-40, in
11
12
   calculating whether the student satisfies the graduation
13
   requirements established under Section 39.025.
14
          [(d) The agency, in coordination with the Texas Higher
15
16
17
```

- Education Coordinating Board, shall adopt a series of questions to be included in an end-of-course assessment instrument administered under Subsection (c) to be used for purposes of Section 51.3062. The questions must be developed in a manner consistent with any college readiness standards adopted under Sections 39.233 and 51.3062.
- 21 [(e) The State Board of Education shall adopt] 22 instructional materials for a course developed under this section 23 consistent [in accordance] with Chapter 31. The instructional materials must include technology resources that enhance the 24 25 effectiveness of the course and draw on established best practices.
- 26 (h) [(f)] To the extent applicable, a district [the 27 commissioner] shall draw from curricula and instructional 28 materials developed under <a href="Sections">Sections</a>] 28.008 [and 61.0763] 29 in developing a course and related instructional materials under 30 this section. A [Not later than September 1, 2010, the State Board 31 of Education shall adopt essential knowledge and skills for each

18

19

20

- 1 course developed under this section. The State Board of Education
- 2 shall make each] course developed under this section and the
- 3 related instructional materials shall be made available to students
- $4 \quad [{
  m school \ districts}]$  not later than the 2014-2015 school year.  $\ [{
  m As}$
- 5 required by Subsection (c), a school district shall adopt a policy
- 6 requiring a student's performance on an end-of-course assessment
- 7 instrument administered under that subsection to account for 15
- 8 percent of the student's grade for a course developed under this
- 9 section not later than the 2014-2015 school year.] This subsection
- 10 expires September 1, 2015.
- 11 (2) On page 4, line 19, strike "2014-2015" and substitute
- 12 "2013-2014".
- 13 (3) On page 20, between lines 2 and 3, insert the following
- 14 appropriately numbered SECTIONS:
- 15 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 31.0211(c), Education Code, is
- 16 amended to read as follows:
- 17 (c) Subject to Subsection (d), funds allotted under this
- 18 section may be used to:
- 19 (1) purchase:
- 20 (A) materials on the list adopted by the
- 21 commissioner, as provided by Section 31.0231;
- 22 (B) instructional materials, regardless of
- 23 whether the instructional materials are on the list adopted under
- 24 Section 31.024;
- 25 (C) consumable instructional materials,
- 26 including workbooks;
- 27 (D) instructional materials for use in bilingual
- 28 education classes, as provided by Section 31.029;
- 29 (E) instructional materials for use in college
- 30 preparatory courses under Section 28.014, as provided by Section
- 31 31.031;

(F) supplemental instructional materials, 2 provided by Section 31.035; 3 (G) [<del>(F)</del>] state-developed open-source 4 instructional materials, as provided by Subchapter B-1; 5 (H) [<del>(C)</del>] instructional materials and technological equipment under any continuing contracts of the 6 7 district in effect on September 1, 2011; and 8 (I) [(H)] technological equipment necessary to support the use of materials included on the list adopted by the 9 commissioner under Section 31.0231 or any instructional materials 10 11 purchased with an allotment under this section; and 12 (2) pay: 13 (A) for training educational personnel directly 14 involved in student learning in the appropriate use οf 15 instructional materials and for providing for access to 16 technological equipment for instructional use; and 17 (B) the salary and other expenses of an employee 18 who provides technical support for the use of technological 19 equipment directly involved in student learning. 20 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015 21 school year. 22 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 31, Education Code, 23 is amended by adding Section 31.031 to read as follows: 24 Sec. 31.031. COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS. (a) A school district may purchase with the district's 25 26 instructional materials allotment or otherwise acquire 27 instructional materials for use in college preparatory courses

under Section 28.014.

28

29

30

31

1

purchase of instructional materials under this section.

(b) The commissioner shall adopt rules regarding the

(b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015

- 1 school year.
- 2 (4) On page 29, line 20, between "(a-1)" and "The" insert
- 3 the following:
- 4 A student enrolled in a college preparatory course under Section
- 5 28.014 who satisfies the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) college
- 6 readiness benchmarks prescribed by the Texas Higher Education
- 7 Coordinating Board under Section 51.3062(f) on an assessment
- 8 instrument designated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating
- 9 Board under Section 51.3062(c) administered at the end of the
- 10 college preparatory course satisfies the requirements concerning
- 11 an end-of-course assessment in an equivalent course as prescribed
- 12 by Subsection (a).
- 13 (5) On page 34, lines 12-13, strike "Section 39.053(c),
- 14 Education Code, is amended" and substitute "Section 39.053,
- 15 Education Code, is amended by amending Subsection (c) and adding
- 16 Subsection (c-1)".
- 17 (6) On page 35, between lines 23 and 24, insert the
- 18 following:
- 19 (c-1) The commissioner by rule shall determine a method by
- 20 which a student's performance may be included in determining the
- 21 performance rating of a school district or campus under Section
- 22 39.054 if, before the student graduates, the student:
- 23 (1) satisfies the Texas Success Initiative (TSI)
- 24 college readiness benchmarks prescribed by the Texas Higher
- 25 Education Coordinating Board under Section 51.3062(f) on an
- 26 assessment instrument designated by the Texas Higher Education
- 27 Coordinating Board under Section 51.3062(c); or
- 28 (2) performs satisfactorily on an assessment
- 29 instrument under Section 39.023(c), notwithstanding Subsection
- 30 (d).
- 31 (7) On page 52, lines 4-5, strike "Section 51.3062(q-1),

- 1 Education Code, is amended" and substitute "Section 51.3062,
- 2 Education Code, is amended by amending Subsection (q-1) and adding
- 3 Subsection (q-2)".
- 4 (8) On page 52, between lines 14 and 15, insert the
- 5 following:
- 6 (q-2) A student who successfully completes a college
- 7 preparatory course under Section 28.014 is exempt from the
- 8 requirements of this section with respect to the content area of the
- 9 course. The commissioner of higher education by rule shall
- 10 establish the period for which an exemption under this subsection
- 11 <u>is valid.</u>
- 12 (9) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.

		· •	



## 18 MAR 25 APP1: 16 MOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Jan Branch Bleigver

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to
3	the bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4.	SECTION (a) Section 7.010(c), Education Code, is
5	amended to read as follows:
6	(c) The electronic student records system must permit an
7	authorized state or district official or an authorized
8	representative of an institution of higher education to
9	electronically transfer to and from an educational institution in
10	which the student is enrolled and retrieve student transcripts,
11	including information concerning a student's:
12	(1) course or grade completion;
13	(2) teachers of record;
14	(3) assessment instrument results;
15	(4) receipt of special education services, including
16	placement in a special education program and the individualized
17	education program developed; and
18	(5) personal graduation plan as described by Section
19	28.0212 <u>or 28.02121, as applicable</u> .
20	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
21	school year.
22	SECTION (a) Section 12.111(b), Education Code, is
23	amended to read as follows:
24	(b) A charter holder of an open-enrollment charter school
25	shall consider including in the school's charter a requirement that
26	the school develop and administer personal graduation plans under

school year.

27

28

29

<u>Sections</u> [Section] 28.0212 and 28.02121.

(b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015

- 1 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) The heading to Section 28.0212, Education
- 2 Code, is amended to read as follows:
- 3 Sec. 28.0212. JUNIOR HIGH OR MIDDLE SCHOOL PERSONAL
- 4 GRADUATION PLAN.
- 5 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
- 6 school year.
- 7 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Sections 28.0212(a) and (b), Education
- 8 Code, are amended to read as follows:
- 9 (a) A principal of a junior high or middle school shall
- 10 designate a guidance counselor, teacher, or other appropriate
- 11 individual to develop and administer a personal graduation plan for
- 12 each student enrolled in the [a] junior high or[a] middle [a] middle [a]
- 13 school who:
- 14 (1) does not perform satisfactorily on an assessment
- 15 instrument administered under Subchapter B, Chapter 39; or
- 16 (2) is not likely to receive a high school diploma
- 17 before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in
- 18 grade level nine, as determined by the district.
- 19 (b) A personal graduation plan under this section must:
- 20 (1) identify educational goals for the student;
- 21 (2) include diagnostic information, appropriate
- 22 monitoring and intervention, and other evaluation strategies;
- 23 (3) include an intensive instruction program
- 24 described by Section 28.0213;
- 25 (4) address participation of the student's parent or
- 26 guardian, including consideration of the parent's or guardian's
- 27 educational expectations for the student; and
- 28 (5) provide innovative methods to promote the
- 29 student's advancement, including flexible scheduling, alternative
- 30 learning environments, on-line instruction, and other
- 31 interventions that are proven to accelerate the learning process

- 1 and have been scientifically validated to improve learning and
- 2 cognitive ability.
- 3 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
- 4 school year.
- 5 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 28, Education Code,
- 6 is amended by adding Section 28.02121 to read as follows:
- 7 Sec. 28.02121. HIGH SCHOOL PERSONAL GRADUATION PLAN. (a)
- 8 The agency, in consultation with the Texas Workforce Commission and
- 9 the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall prepare and
- 10 make available to each school district in English and Spanish
- 11 information that explains the advantages of the distinguished level
- 12 of achievement described by Section 28.025(b-14) and each
- 13 endorsement described by Section 28.025(c-1).
- 14 (b) A school district shall publish the information
- 15 provided to the district under Subsection (a) on the Internet
- 16 website of the district and ensure that the information is
- 17 available to students in grades nine and above and the parents or
- 18 <u>legal guardians</u> of those students.
- (c) A principal of a high school shall designate a guidance
- 20 counselor or school administrator to review personal graduation
- 21 plan options with each student entering grade nine together with
- 22 that student's parent or guardian. The personal graduation plan
- 23 options reviewed must include the distinguished level of
- 24 achievement described by Section 28.025(b-14) and the endorsements
- 25 described by Section 28.025(c-1). Before the conclusion of the
- 26 school year, the student and the student's parent or guardian must
- 27 confirm and sign a personal graduation plan for the student.
- 28 (d) A personal graduation plan under Subsection (c) must
- 29 <u>identify a course of study that:</u>
- 30 <u>(1) promotes:</u>
- 31 (A) college and workforce readiness; and

1	(B) career placement and advancement; and
2	(2) facilitates the student's transition from
3	secondary to postsecondary education.
4	(e) A school district may not prevent a student and the
5	student's parent or guardian from confirming a personal graduation
6	plan that includes pursuit of a distinguished level of achievement
7	or an endorsement.
8	(f) A student may amend the student's personal graduation
9	plan after the initial confirmation of the plan under this section.
10	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
11	school year.
12	SECTION (a) Section 39.235(b), Education Code, is
13	amended to read as follows:
14	(b) Before awarding a grant under this section, the
15	commissioner may require a campus or school district to:
16	(1) obtain local matching funds; or
17	(2) meet other conditions, including developing a
18	personal graduation plan under Section 28.0212 for each student
19	enrolled at the campus or in a district middle $\underline{ ext{or}}$ [7] junior high [7]
20	or high] school.
21	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
22	school year.
23	(2) On page 69, line 4, strike "and".
24	(3) On page 69, line 5, between "(2)" and "Sections
25	28.025(b-6)", insert the following:

27

26 Sections 28.0212(e) and (g); and

(3)



## 13 MAR 25 (14 113

#### PRIME OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:



- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 as follows:
- 2 (1) Strike page 20, lines 9 and 10, and substitute the
- 3 following:
- 4 SECTION 14. (a) Section 33.007, Education Code, is amended
- 5 by amending Subsections (a) and (b) and adding Subsections (b-1)
- 6 and (b-2) to read as follows:
- 7 (2) On page 21, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
- 8 following:
- 9 (b-1) A school district shall obtain from each parent or
- 10 guardian to whom information is provided under Subsection (b) a
- 11 written acknowledgment of the parent's or guardian's receipt of the
- 12 information.
- 13 (b-2) The commissioner by rule shall prescribe uniform
- 14 requirements for:
- 15 (1) the provision of information under Subsection (b);
- 16 and
- 17 (2) the written acknowledgment required by Subsection
- 18 (b-1).



### 13 MAR 25 1 115

### MOUSE OF MINIESLE A VIS

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_



- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1
- (1) On page 2, line 1, strike "Section 28.002(f), Education 2
- Code, is", and substitute "Sections 28.002(c) and (f), Education 3
- 4 Code, are".
- 5 (2) On page 2, between lines 2 and 3, insert the following:
- (c) The State Board of Education, with the 6
- participation of educators, parents, business and industry 7
- representatives, and employers shall by rule identify the essential 8
- knowledge and skills of each subject of the required curriculum
- that all students should be able to demonstrate and that will be 10
- used in evaluating instructional materials under Chapter 31 and 11
- addressed on the assessment instruments required under Subchapter 12
- B, Chapter 39. As a condition of accreditation, the board shall 13
- require each district to provide instruction in the essential 14
- knowledge and skills at appropriate grade levels and to make 15
- available to each high school student in the district an Algebra II 16
- 17 course.



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_



- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1 2 (1) On page 12, line 26, strike "representatives" and insert "representatives, and shall require each school district to report 3 4 to the agency the categories of endorsements under Subsection (c-1) for which the district offers all courses for curriculum 5 6 requirements, as determined by board rule". 7 (2) Add the appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and 8 renumber subsequent SECTIONS in the bill accordingly: 9 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.332(b), Education Code, is 10 amended by amending Subdivision (23) and adding Subdivision (24) to read as follows: 11 12 (23)The report must contain an evaluation of the availability of categories of endorsements under Section 13 14 28.025(c-1), including the following information for each school 15 district: 16 (A) the categories of endorsements under Section 28.025(c-1) for which the district offers all courses for 17 curriculum requirements as determined by board rule; and
- 18 19 (B) the district's economic, geographic, and demographic information, as determined by the commissioner. 20
- 21 (24) The report must contain any additional 22 information considered important by the commissioner or the State 23 Board of Education.
- 24 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015 25 school year.



### 13 MAR 22 PM 1:43

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	•	ЛΛ	シュス	
FLOOR AMENDMENT NO		BY:		
I HOOK MILHDIILMI NO.		·		

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (House committee report) by inserting
2	the following appropriately numbered SECTION and renumbering
3	subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Section 21.055, Education Code, is
5	amended by adding Subsection (d-1) to read as follows:
6	(d-1) Subsections (c) and (d) do not apply to a person who
7	teaches only career and technology education classes. With the
8	approval of the superintendent of the school district, a district
9	may issue to the person a school district teaching permit without
LO	any action by the commissioner.
11	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
12	school year.



10 MR 25 HOUSE OF MERRY

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

16 individualized education program.

1	Amend C.S.H.B. 5 as follows:
2	(1) On page 22, line 11, strike "39.023(c)," and substitute
.3	"39.023(b), (c),".
4	(2) On page 22, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
5	following:
6	(b) <u>Each</u> [ <del>The agency shall develop or adopt appropriate</del>
7	criterion-referenced alternative assessment instruments to be
8	administered to each] student in a special education program under
9	Subchapter A, Chapter 29, for whom an assessment instrument adopted
10	under Subsection (a), even with allowable accommodations, would not
11	provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as
12	determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal
13	committee, shall be administered appropriate assessment
14	instruments, including assessment instruments approved by the
15	commissioner that measure growth as determined by the student's





## 13 MAR 22 PM 2: 11 HOUSE OF REPDESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY:

Mark Strane

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 4, line 23, between "(b-5)," and "(b-7)", insert
- 3 "(b-6),".
- 4 (2) On page 5, strike lines 11-25 and substitute the
- 5 following:
- 6 (b) A school district shall ensure that each student enrolls
- 7 in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements
- 8 identified by the State Board of Education under Subsection (a) for
- 9 the <u>distinguished level of achievement under the foundation</u>
- 10 [recommended or advanced] high school program unless the student,
- 11 the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation
- 12 to the student, and a school counselor or school administrator
- 13 agree in writing signed by each party that the student should be
- 14 permitted to take courses under the <u>foundation</u> [minimum] high
- 15 school program and the student:
- 16 (1) is at least 16 years of age;
- 17 (2) has completed two credits required for graduation
- 18 in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Section
- 19 28.002(a)(1); or
- 20 (3) has failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one or
- 21 more times as determined by the school district.
- 22 (3) On page 9, between lines 1 and 2, insert the following:
- 23 (b-6) Before a student's parent or other person standing in
- 24 parental relation to the student may agree that the student be
- 25 permitted to take courses under the <u>foundation</u> [minimum] high
- 26 school program as provided by Subsection (b), a school district
- 27 must provide written notice to the parent or person standing in
- 28 parental relation explaining the benefits of the distinguished
- 29 level of achievement under the foundation [recommended] high school

- 1 program. The notice shall be developed by the agency and must:
- 2 (1) be printed in English and Spanish; and
- 3 (2) require that the student's parent or person
- 4 standing in parental relation to the student sign a confirmation of
- 5 receipt and return the confirmation to the student's campus.
- 6 (4) On page 69, line 5, strike "Sections 28.025(b-6),
- 7 (b-8)," and substitute "Sections 28.025(b-8)".



### 13 MAR 22 PH 2: 12

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_BY: \_\_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 22, strike lines 11 and 12 and substitute the
- 3 following:
- 4 SECTION 16. (a) Section 39.023, Education Code, is amended
- 5 by amending Subsections (c), (c-2), (c-3), and (e) and adding
- 6 Subsections (e-1), (e-2), (e-3), and (e-4) to read as follows:
- 7 (2) On page 24, between lines 17 and 18, insert the
- 8 following:
- 9 (e) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education,
- 10 beginning with the 2014-2015 school year, as possible [every third
- 11 year], the agency each year shall release the questions and answer
- 12 keys to each assessment instrument administered under Subsection
- 13 (a), (b), (c), (c-2), (d), or (1), excluding any assessment
- 14 instrument administered to a student for the purpose of retaking
- 15 the assessment instrument, after the last time the instrument is
- 16 administered for that school year.
- 17 (e-1) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education,
- 18 for the 2012-2013 school year, the agency each year shall release
- 19 the questions and answer keys to each assessment instrument
- 20 administered under Subsection (a), (c), (d), or (l), excluding any
- 21 assessment instrument administered to a student for the purpose of
- 22 retaking the assessment instrument, after the last time the
- 23 instrument is administered for that school year. This subsection
- 24 expires December 31, 2013.
- 25 (e-2) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education,
- 26 for the 2013-2014 school year, the agency each year shall release
- 27 the questions and answer keys to each assessment instrument
- 28 administered under Subsection (b), (c), (c-2), or (1), excluding
- 29 any assessment instrument administered to a student for the purpose

1

- 1 of retaking the assessment instrument and any assessment instrument
- 2 covering a subject or course for which the questions and answer keys
- 3 for the 2012-2013 assessment instrument covering that subject or
- 4 course were released, after the last time the instrument is
- administered for the 2013-2014 school year. This subsection expires
- 6 December 31, 2014.
- 7 (e-3) Under rules adopted by the State Board of Education,
- 8 for the 2013-2014 school year, the agency each year shall release
- 9 the questions and answer keys to each assessment instrument
- 10 administered under Subsection (a), (b), (c), (d), or (1) during the
- 11 2011-2012 school year after the last time any assessment instrument
- 12 is administered for the 2013-2014 school year. This subsection
- 13 expires December 31, 2014.
- 14 (e-4) To ensure a valid bank of questions for use each year,
- 15 the agency is not required to release a question that is being
- 16 field-tested and was not used to compute the student's score on the
- 17 instrument. The agency shall also release, under board rule, each
- 18 question that is no longer being field-tested and that was not used
- 19 to compute a student's score.



## 13 MAR 22 PH 2:50

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Mark France

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 25, between lines 16 and 17, by adding the following appropriately 2 3 numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 39.0234, Education Code, is 5 6 amended to read as follows: 7 Sec. 39.0234. ADMINISTRATION OF ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS BY COMPUTER. (a) The agency shall ensure that assessment instruments required under Section 39.023 are capable of being administered by 10 computer. Except as provided by Subsection (b), the [The] 11 commissioner may not require a school district or open-enrollment 12 charter school to administer an assessment instrument by computer. 13 (b) A school district, including a disciplinary alternative education program provided by the district, or a juvenile justice 14 15 alternative education program shall provide to a student eligible 16 to retake an end-of-course assessment instrument the opportunity to retake that assessment instrument by computer at any reasonable 17 18 time. The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to administer 19 this subsection.

(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014

20

21 school year.



# 13 MAR 25 AM 10: 24 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR	AMENDMENT NO.	ВУ

BY: Mark Strange

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 29,

2 line 23, between "ACT," and "or", by inserting "a Common Core State

3 Standards assessment instrument,".



13 MAR 25 AH !!: 45

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

- (1) On page 22, line 11, strike "and (c-3)" and substitute "(c-3), and (h)".
- (2) On page 24, lines 11-12, strike "not earlier than the first full week in May" and substitute "during the latest practicable [not earlier than the first full] week as determined by the commissioner, but no earlier than the third full week in May".
- (3) On page 24, line 13, strike "English II" and substitute "English II Writing".
- (4) On page 24, line 16, strike "English III" and substitute "English III Writing".
- (5) On page 24, line 17, strike "first full week in May" and substitute "final week of the school year".
- (6) On page 24, between lines 17 and 18, insert the following:
- (h) The agency shall notify school districts and campuses of the results of assessment instruments administered under this section [at the earliest possible date determined by the State Board of Education but] not later than the 21st day after the date the assessment instrument is administered [beginning of the subsequent school year].



#### 13 MAR 25 PH 12: 42

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

			N	Jach	Strane
FLOOR AMENDMENT	NO	BY:		,	

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

- (1) Strike page 49, lines 14 through 17, and substitute the following:
- (4) for each campus, the number of students, disaggregated by major student subpopulations, that [agree under Section 28.025(b) to take courses] graduate under the foundation [minimum] high school program without earning a distinguished level of achievement under Section 28.025 (b-14) or an endorsement under Section 28.025 (c-1);
  - (2) On page 49, line 18, strike " $\left[\frac{(5)}{(5)}\right]$ " and substitute " $\left(5\right)$ ".
- (3) On page 50, line 1, strike "(5) [(6)]" and substitute "(6)".
- (4) On page 50, line 4, strike "(6) [(7)]" and substitute "(7)".
- (5) On page 50, line 8, strike "(7) [(8)]" and substitute "(8)".
- (6) On page 50, line 10, strike "(8) [(9)]" and substitute "(9)".
- (7) On page 50, line 13, strike " $\underline{(9)}$  [ $\underline{(10)}$ ]" and substitute " $\underline{(10)}$ ".
- (8) On page 50, line 15, strike " $\underline{(10)}$  [ $\underline{(11)}$ ]" and substitute " $\underline{(11)}$ ".
- (9) On page 50, line 18, strike "(11) [(12)]" and substitute "(12)".
- (10) Strike page 50, line 24, through page 51, line 12, and renumber subsequent SECTIONS appropriately.

# 19 867 95 84 12: 47



HOUSE OF REPRESEMBATIVES

'LOOR	AMENDMENT	NO.

Mark Strans

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:

- (1) On page 3, lines 3-4, strike "an end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under Section 39.023".
- (2) On page 23, strike lines 14-25 and substitute the following:
- The agency shall also adopt end-of-course assessment (c-2)instruments for secondary-level courses in Algebra II, geometry, chemistry, physics, English I, English III, world geography, and world history. The Algebra II and geometry end-of-course assessment instruments must be administered with the aid of technology. A school district shall comply with State Board of Education rules regarding administration of the assessment instruments. The State Board of Education shall administer the assessment instruments primarily for the purpose of diagnosing the academic strengths and deficiencies of students. [The agency may adopt end-of-course assessment instruments for courses not listed in Subsection (c).] A district may require a student's performance on an end-of-course assessment instrument adopted under this subsection to be [is not] subject to the performance requirements established under Subsection (c) [or Section 39.025].
- (3) On page 24, lines 9-10, strike "the end-of-course assessment instrument in Algebra II under Subsection".
- (4) On page 24, lines 13-14, strike "[English I,] English II[, and English III] " and substitute "English I, English II, and English III".
  - (5) On page 24, line 14, strike "; and" and substitute "."
  - (6) On page 24, strike lines 15-17.

- (7) On page 25, line 21, strike "adopted [required]" and substitute "required".
  - (8) Strike page 25, line 27, through page 28, line 11.
- (9) On page 28, line 13, between "(a-1)," and "(b)", insert "(a-2),".
- (10) On page 30, between lines 21 and 22, insert the following:
- The commissioner shall adopt rules requiring a student (a-2)participating in the recommended or advanced high school program to be administered each end-of-course assessment instrument listed in Section 39.023(c-2) and requiring a student participating in the minimum high school program to be administered an end-of-course assessment instrument listed in Section 39.023(c-2) only for a course in which the student is enrolled and for which an end-ofcourse assessment instrument is administered. For each scale score that indicates satisfactory performance, as determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a), on an assessment instrument administered under this subsection that is not based on a 100-point scale scoring system, the commissioner shall provide for conversion, in accordance with commissioner rule, of the scale score to an equivalent score based on a 100-point scale scoring system. Performance on an assessment instrument under this subsection may not be used as a condition for graduation. addition to the cumulative score requirements under Subsection (a), a student must achieve a score that meets or exceeds the score determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a) for English III and Algebra II end-of-course assessment instruments to graduate under the recommended high school program.]
  - (11) On page 32, lines 4-5, strike "Section 39.025(a),

Education Code, is amended" and substitute "Sections 39.025(a) and (a-2), Education Code, are amended".

- (12) On page 33, between lines 10 and 11, insert the following:
- (a-2) The commissioner shall adopt rules requiring a student participating in the foundation high school program under Section 28.025 to be administered an end-of-course assessment instrument listed in Section 39.023(c-2) only for a course in which the student is enrolled and for which an end-of-course assessment instrument is administered. For each scale score that indicates satisfactory performance, as determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a), on an assessment instrument administered under this subsection that is not based on a 100-point scale scoring system, the commissioner shall provide for conversion, in accordance with commissioner rule, of the scale score to an equivalent score based on a 100-point scale scoring system. Performance on an assessment instrument under this subsection may not be used as a condition for graduation. [In addition to the cumulative score requirements under Subsection (a), a student must achieve a score that meets or exceeds the score determined by the commissioner under Section 39.0241(a) for English III and Algebra II end-of-course assessment instruments to graduate under the recommended high school program.
- (13) On page 34, between lines 11 and 12, insert the following appropriately numbered section:
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, is amended by adding Section 39.038 to read as follows:
- Sec. 39.038. ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS CONTRACT. The commissioner shall review the contract with the current provider of

assessment instruments and shall determine whether to terminate, rebid or renegotiate the contract based on public input.

- (14) Strike page 33, line 13, through page 34, line 2.
- (15) On page 34, line 17, between "(c)," and "and", insert "(c-2),".
- (16) On page 46, lines 18-19, strike "or (1) or on end-of-course assessment instruments adopted under Section 39.023(c-2)," and substitute "(c-2), or (1),".
- (17) On page 46, lines 23-25, strike "or (1) or on end-of-course assessment instruments adopted under Section 39.023(c-2)," and substitute "(c-2), or (1),".
- (18) On page 68, line 26, strike "Sections 39.025(a-2) and (a-3)" and substitute "Section 39.025(a-3)".
  - (19) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



#### 13 MAR 25 AM 8: 32

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	BY:	/w	· [	1

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the

2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and

- 3 renumbering subsequent SECTIONS accordingly:
- 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 25.081, Education Code, is
- 5 amended to read as follows:
- 6 Sec. 25.081. OPERATION OF SCHOOLS. (a) Except as
- 7 authorized under Subsection (b) of this section, Section 25.084, or
- 8 Section 29.0821, for each school year each school district must
- 9 operate so that the district provides for at least 1,260 hours [180 hours]
- 10 days] of instruction for students.
- 11 (b) The commissioner may approve the instruction of
- 12 students for fewer than the number of hours [days] required under
- 13 Subsection (a) if disaster, flood, extreme weather conditions, fuel
- 14 curtailment, or another calamity causes the closing of schools.
- 15 (c) A reference in law to the minimum number of days of
- 16 instruction for students required under this section means 1,260
- 17 hours.
- 18 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 19 school year.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 8: 32 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR	AMENDMENT	NO.	

BY: Van Tylan

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 2 On page 1, between lines 4 and 5, insert the following 3 appropriately numbered SECTION: 4 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 7.056(e), Education Code, is amended to read as follows: 5 6 (e) Except as provided by Subsection (f), a school campus or 7 district may not receive an exemption or waiver under this section 8 from: 9 (1) a prohibition on conduct that constitutes a 10 criminal offense; 11 (2) a requirement imposed by federal law or rule, including a requirement for special education or bilingual 12 education programs; or 13 14 (3) a requirement, restriction, or prohibition 15 relating to: 16 (A) essential knowledge or skills under Section 28.002 or high school graduation requirements under Section 28.025; 17 18 public school accountability as provided by Subchapters B, C, D, E, F, and J, Chapter 39; 19 20 (C) extracurricular activities under Section 21 33.081 or participation in a University Interscholastic League area, regional, or state competition under Section 33.0812; 22 23 (D) health and safety under Chapter 38; 24 (E) purchasing under Subchapter B, Chapter 44; 25 (F) elementary school class size limits, except as provided by Section 25.112; 26 removal of a disruptive student from the 27 (G) classroom under Subchapter A, Chapter 37; 28

(H) at-risk programs under Subchapter C, Chapter

29

- 1 29;
- 2 (I) prekindergarten programs under Subchapter E,
- 3 Chapter 29;
- 4 (J) educator rights and benefits under
- 5 Subchapters A, C, D, E, F, G, and I, Chapter 21, or under Subchapter
- 6 A, Chapter 22;
- 7 (K) special education programs under Subchapter
- 8 A, Chapter 29; or
- 9 (L) bilingual education programs under
- 10 Subchapter B, Chapter 29[+ or
- 11 [(M) the requirements for the first day of
- 12 instruction-under Section 25.0811].
- 13 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 14 (2) On page 1, immediately following line 24, insert the
- 15 following appropriately numbered SECTION:
- 16 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 25.084(a), Education Code, is
- 17 amended to read as follows:
- 18 (a) A school district may operate its schools year-round on
- 19 either a single-track or a multitrack calendar. If a school
- 20 district adopts a year-round system, the district may modify:
- 21 (1) the number of contract days of employees and the
- 22 number of days of operation, including any time required for staff
- 23 development, planning and preparation, and continuing education,
- 24 otherwise required by law;
- 25 (2) testing dates, data reporting, and related
- 26 matters; and
- 27 (3) [the date of the first day of instruction of the
- 28 school year under Section 25.0811 for a school that was operating
- 29 year-round for the 2000-2001 school year; and
- $[\frac{4}{4}]$  a student's eligibility to participate in
- 31 extracurricular activities when the student's calendar track is not

- 1 in session.
- 2 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 3 (3) On page 68, between lines 23 and 24, insert the
- 4 following appropriately numbered SECTION:
- 5 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 151.326(a), Tax Code, is amended
- 6 to read as follows:
- 7 (a) The sale of an article of clothing or footwear designed
- 8 to be worn on or about the human body is exempted from the taxes
- 9 imposed by this chapter if:
- 10 (1) the sales price of the article is less than \$100;
- 11 and
- 12 (2) the sale takes place during a period beginning at
- 13 12:01 a.m. on the third Friday in August [before the eighth day
- 14 preceding the earliest date on which any school district, other
- 15 than a district operating a year-round system, may begin
- 16 instruction for the school year as prescribed by Section
- 17 25.0811(a), Education Code, and ending at 12 midnight on the
- 18 following Sunday.
- 19 (b) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 20 (4) On page 68, between lines 25 and 26, insert the
- 21 following:
- 22 (1) Section 25.0811:
- 23 (5) On page 68, line 26, strike "(1)" and substitute "(2)".
- 24 (6) On page 68, line 27, strike "(2)" and substitute "(3)".
- 25 (7) On page 69, line 1, strike "(3)" and substitute "(4)".
- 26 (8) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.

\*\*



# 13 MAR 25 AM 8: 33

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. BY: Was glow
1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter C, Chapter 7, Education Code,
5	is amended by adding Section 7.064 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 7.064. ANNUAL REPORT CONCERNING STUDENT HOURS. (a)
7	For each school year, the commissioner shall prepare a report that
8	compiles the information submitted to the commissioner by school
9	districts and open-enrollment charter schools under Sections
10	11.179 and 12.104(b-1), respectively.
11	(b) Not later than August 1 of each year, the commissioner
12	shall submit the report prepared under Subsection (a) to the:
13	(1) governor;
14	(2) lieutenant governor;
15	(3) speaker of the house of representatives; and
16	(4) presiding officers of the standing committees of
17	the senate and house of representatives having primary jurisdiction
18	over primary and secondary education.
19	(b) Not later than August 1, 2014, the commissioner of
20	education shall submit a report concerning the 2012-2013 school
21	year, as required by Section 7.064, Education Code, as added by this
22	Act.
23	(c) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
24	SECTION (a) Subchapter D, Chapter 11, Education Code,
25	is amended by adding Section 11.179 to read as follows:
26	Sec. 11.179. STUDENT HOURS REPORTING REQUIREMENT. (a) Not
27	later than July 1 of each year, the board of trustees of an
28	independent school district shall prepare and submit to the
29	commissioner a report for the school year that ended during the

- 1 preceding calendar year that, for each class and for each grade
- 2 level at each district campus, indicates the average and total
- 3 number of hours students spent on campus:
- 4 (1) receiving classroom instruction;
- 5 (2) receiving special instruction, disaggregated by
- 6 the type of instruction; and
- 7 (3) participating in school-sponsored or
- 8 school-related activities, disaggregated by the type of activity in
- 9 which the students engaged.
- 10 (b) The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary for
- 11 purposes of this section.
- 12 (b) Not later than July 1, 2014, the board of trustees of a
- 13 school district shall submit to the commissioner of education a
- 14 report concerning the 2012-2013 school year, as required by Section
- 15 11.179, Education Code, as added by this Act.
- 16 (c) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.
- 17 SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) Section 12.104, Education Code, is
- 18 amended by adding Subsection (b-1) to read as follows:
- 19 (b-1) The governing body of an open-enrollment charter
- 20 school shall comply with the student hours reporting requirement as
- 21 provided by Section 11.179 as though:
- (1) the open-enrollment charter school were an
- 23 independent school district; and
- 24 (2) an open-enrollment charter school campus were a
- 25 <u>school district campus</u>.
- 26 (b) Not later than July 1, 2014, the governing body of an
- 27 open-enrollment charter school shall submit to the commissioner of
- 28 education a report concerning the 2012-2013 school year, as
- 29 required under Section 12.104(b-1), Education Code, as added by
- 30 this Act.
- 31 (c) This section takes effect September 1, 2013.



## 13 MAR 25 AM 10: 50

#### HOUSE OF REFRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code, is
5	amended by adding Section 39.038 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.038. RESTRICTION ON APPOINTMENTS TO ADVISORY
7	COMMITTEES. The commissioner may not appoint a person to a
8	committee or panel that advises the commissioner or agency
9	regarding state accountability systems under this title or the
10	content or administration of an assessment instrument if the person
11	is reimbursed, retained, or employed by an assessment instrument
12	vendor.
13	SECTION If, on September 1, 2013, a person is serving
14	on a committee or panel that advises the commissioner of education
15	or the Texas Education Agency who would not be eligible for
16	appointment under Section 39.038, Education Code, as added by this
17	Act, the person's position on the committee or panel becomes vacant
18	and shall be filled in accordance with applicable law.



# 13 MAR 25 AN 10:49

# HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS in the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION Section 29.182(b), Education Code, is amended
5	to read as follows:
6	(b) The state plan must include procedures designed to
7	ensure that:
8	(1) all secondary and postsecondary students have the
9	opportunity to participate in career and technology education
10	programs;
11	(2) the state complies with requirements for
12	supplemental federal career and technology education funding;
13	[ <del>and</del> ]
14	(3) career and technology education is established as
15	a part of the total education system of this state and constitutes
16	an option for student learning that provides a rigorous course of
17	study consistent with the required curriculum under Section 28.002
18	and under which a student may receive specific education in a career
19	and technology program that:
. 20	(A) incorporates competencies leading to
21	academic and technical skill attainment;
22	(B) leads to:
23	(i) an industry-recognized license,
24	credential, or certificate; or
25	(ii) at the postsecondary level, an
26	associate or baccalaureate degree;
27	(C) includes opportunities for students to earn
28	college credit for coursework; and
29	(D) includes, as an integral part of the program,

- 1 participation by students and teachers in activities of career and
- 2 technical student organizations supported by the agency and the
- 3 State Board of Education; and
- 4 (4) a school district provides, to the greatest extent
- 5 possible, to a student participating in a career and technology
- 6 education program opportunities to enroll in dual credit courses as
- 7 part of the program.



# 13 MAR 25 MM 10: 50 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	o
--------------------	---

BY: Chies Tun

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter Z, Chapter 29, Education Code,
5	is amended by adding Section 29.919 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 29.919. PRIVATE SCHOOL EQUALIZATION. A private school
7	that accepts a student with a voucher, tax credit scholarship, or
8	any other funding that would otherwise have been part of the
9	foundation school fund is subject to public school accountability
10	under Subchapters B, C, D, E, and J, Chapter 39, as if the private
11	school were a public school campus.
12	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
13	school year.



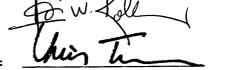
P. 8 8

## 13 MAR 25 AN 10:51

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY.



1	Amend	C.S.H.B.	No.	5	(house	committee	printing)	as	follows:
---	-------	----------	-----	---	--------	-----------	-----------	----	----------

- 2 (1) On page 22, lines 11-12, strike "Sections 39.023(c),
- 3 (c-2), and (c-3), Education Code, are amended" and substitute
- 4 "Section 39.023, Education Code, is amended by amending Subsections
- 5 (c), (c-2), and (c-3) and adding Subsection (b-1)".
- 6 (2) On page 22, between lines 12 and 13, insert the
- 7 following:
- 8 (b-1) A teacher may not be required to prepare assessment
- 9 tasks or materials for a student who will be administered an
- 10 alternative assessment instrument developed or adopted as required
- 11 under Subsection (b). A teacher shall provide presentation
- 12 supports in the administration of an assessment instrument
- 13 described by this subsection.

### 13 843 25 图 12:47



MOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 1 (1) On page 7, line 3, strike "seven" and substitute "six 2 and one-half". 3 On page 7, line 13, strike "and" and substitute "[and]". 4 On page 7, line 15, strike the period and substitute "; 5 6 and". On page 7, between lines 15 and 16, insert the 7 following: 8 Section (9) one-half credit in health under 9 28.002(a)(2)(B). 10 (5) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the 11 bill and renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly: 12 Section 28.004(e), Education Code, is SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) 13 amended to read as follows: 14 (e) Any course materials and instruction relating to human 15 human sexually transmitted diseases, or 16 sexuality, immunodeficiency virus or acquired immune deficiency syndrome 17 shall be selected by the board of trustees with the advice of the 18 local school health advisory council and must: 19 (1) present abstinence from sexual activity as the 20 preferred choice of behavior in relationship to all sexual activity 21 for unmarried persons of school age; 22 devote more attention to abstinence from sexual 23 activity than to any other behavior; 24 emphasize that abstinence from sexual activity, if 25 used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 26 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted 27 diseases, infection with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired 28 immune deficiency syndrome, and the emotional trauma associated

29

- 1 with adolescent sexual activity;
- 2 (4) direct adolescents to a standard of behavior in
- 3 which abstinence from sexual activity before marriage is the most
- 4 effective way to prevent pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases,
- 5 and infection with human immunodeficiency virus or acquired immune
- 6 deficiency syndrome; [and]
- 7 (5) teach contraception and condom use in terms of
- 8 human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates, if
- 9 instruction on contraception and condoms is included in curriculum
- 10 content; and
- 11 (6) contain only information verified or supported by
- 12 <u>research that is:</u>
- (A) conducted in compliance with accepted
- 14 scientific methods;
- (B) published in peer-reviewed journals, if
- 16 appropriate;
- (C) recognized as medically accurate, objective,
- 18 and complete by mainstream professional organizations and agencies
- 19 with expertise in the relevant field, including the federal Centers
- 20 for Disease Control and Prevention and the United States Department
- 21 of Health and Human Services; and
- (D) proven through rigorous, scientific
- 23 evaluation to achieve positive outcomes on measures of sexual risk
- 24 behavior or its health consequences.
- 25 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
- 26 school year.





HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1
- (1) On page 45, between lines 17 and 18, insert the 2 following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill: 3
- SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. Sections 39.116(a), (b), (e), (f), and (g), 4
- Education Code, are amended to read as follows:
- (a) During the period of transition to the accreditation 6
- system established under H.B. No. 3, Acts of the 81st Legislature, 7
- 8 Regular Session, 2009, to be implemented in August 2013, the
- commissioner may suspend assignment of accreditation statuses and
- performance ratings for the 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 school years 10
- 11 [year].
- (b) As soon as practicable following the 2012-2013 12
- [2011-2012] school year, the commissioner shall report district and 13
- campus performance under the student achievement indicators under 14
- Sections 39.053(c)(1)(A) and (B). 15
- (e) During the 2011-2012, [and] 2012-2013, and 2013-2014 16
- school years, the commissioner shall continue to implement 17
- interventions and sanctions for districts and campuses identified 18
- as having unacceptable performance in the 2010-2011 school year in 19
- accordance with the performance standards applicable during the 20
- 2010-2011 school year and may increase or decrease the level of 21
- interventions and sanctions based on an evaluation of the 22
- district's or campus's performance. 23
- (f) For purposes of determining multiple years 24
- unacceptable performance and required district and campus 25
- interventions and sanctions under this subchapter, the performance 26
- ratings and accreditation statuses issued in the 2010-2011 and 27
- 2013-2014 [2012-2013] school years shall be considered 28
- consecutive. 29

```
(g) This section expires September 1, 2015 [2014].

(2) On page 68, line 24, between "(a)" and "Effective",

insert the following:

Section 39.116(c), Education Code, is repealed.

(b)

(3) On page 69, line 2, strike "(b)" and substitute "(c)".
```

(4) Renumber SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



# 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 18 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: Alptodum

- Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 53, line 8, strike "distinguished level of
- 3 <u>achievement under the</u>".
- 4 (2) On page 53, line 12, strike "distinguished level of
- 5 achievement under the".
- 6 (3) On page 53, lines 26-27, strike "distinguished level of
- 7 achievement under the".
- 8 (4) On page 54, lines 15-16, strike "distinguished level of
- 9 achievement under the".
- 10 (5) On page 56, line 15, strike "distinguished level of
- 11 achievement under the".



### 13 MAR 25 AM 9: 18

#### HOUSE OF REPARESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by striking
2	page 5, lines 11-25, and substituting the following:
3	(b) A school district shall ensure that each student enrolls
4	in the courses necessary to complete the curriculum requirements
5	identified by the State Board of Education under Subsection (a) for
6	the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation
7	[recommended or advanced] high school program unless the student
8	$\underline{ ext{and}}$ $[ au]$ the student's parent or other person standing in parental
9	relation to the student [, and a school counselor or school
10	administrator] agree in writing signed by each party that the
11	student should be permitted to take courses under the <u>foundation</u>
12	[minimum] high school program [and the student:
13	[(1) is at least 16 years of age;
14	[(2) has completed two credits required for graduation
15	in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Section
16	<del>28.002(a)(1); or</del>
17	[ <del>(3)</del> has failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one
18	or more times as determined by the school district].



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ '23UR 25 FH 1:50



#### MOUDE OF DEFRESEMENTIVES

- 1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
- 2 (1) On page 36, line 23, between "C," and "or", insert
- 3 "D,".
- 4 (2) On page 36, line 27, strike "F letter performance
- 5 rating" and substitute " $\underline{D}$  and  $\underline{F}$  letter performance ratings".
- 6 (3) On page 37, line 25, between "rating of" and "F",
- 7 insert "D or F".
- 8 (4) On page 42, line 9, between " $\underline{C}$ ," and " $\underline{or}$ ", insert " $\underline{D}$ ,".
- 9 (5) On page 42, lines 13-14, strike "F letter performance
- 10 rating as a failing rating" and substitute "D and F letter
- 11 performance ratings as failing ratings".

# 13 MAR 22 PM 3: 38 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY:



Jan Branch Tite Villances

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1

28

29

83R17079 CAS-D

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

2 (1) On page 9, strike lines 2 through 10 and substitute the

3 following: 4 (b-7) The State Board of Education, in coordination with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, shall adopt rules to 6 ensure that a student may comply with the curriculum requirements 7 under the foundation [minimum, recommended, or advanced] high 8 school program or for an endorsement under Subsection (c-1) [for each subject of the foundation curriculum under Section 10 28.002(a)(1) and for languages other than English under Section 11 28.002(a)(2)(A)] by successfully completing appropriate courses in 12 the core curriculum of an institution of higher education under 13 Section 61.822. Notwithstanding Subsection (b-14) or (c) of this section, Section 39.025, or any other provision of this code and 14 15 notwithstanding any school district policy, a student who has 16 completed the core curriculum of an institution of higher education under Section 61.822, as certified by the institution in accordance 17 with commissioner rule, is considered to have earned a 18 19 distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program and is entitled to receive a high school diploma from the 20 appropriate high school as that high school is determined in 21 accordance with commissioner rule. A student who is considered to 22 have earned a distinguished level of achievement under the 23 foundation high school program under this subsection may apply for 24 admission to an institution of higher education for the first 25 semester or other academic term after the semester or other 26 academic term in which the student completes the core curriculum. 27

(2) On page 15, line 4, strike "completed" and substitute

"earned a distinguished level of achievement under [completed]".

1

- 1 (3) On page 15, line 9, immediately after the period, insert
- 2 the following:
- The student may apply for admission to an institution of
- 4 higher education for the first semester or other academic term
- 5 after the semester or other academic term in which the student earns
- 6 a diploma through the pilot program.

# 13 MAR 22 PM 3: 38 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_



1 Amend C.S.H.B. 5 by adding the following appropriately numbered SECTION and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill 2 3 accordingly: SECTION \_\_\_\_. (a) 4 The Texas Education Agency, 5 collaboration with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 6 and the Texas Workforce Commission, shall review implementation of the changes made by this Act to the curriculum requirements for high 7 school graduation. The review must include an evaluation of the effect of the changes on high school graduation rates, college 10 readiness, college admissions, college completion, obtainment of workforce certificates, employment rates, and earnings. 11 The commissioner of education shall submit an initial report regarding the review to the governor, lieutenant governor,

12 13 and members of the legislature not later than December 1, 2015. The 14 15 commissioner of education shall submit a final report regarding the review to the governor, lieutenant governor, and members of the 16 legislature not later than December 1, 2017. 17



# 13 MAR 25 AN 10: 15 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: Mike Villance

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTIONS and renumbering SECTIONS
3	of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Section 29.062, Education Code, is amended
5	by amending Subsections (a) and (b) and adding Subsections (b-1)
6	and (b-2) to read as follows:
7	(a) The legislature recognizes that compliance with this
8	subchapter is an imperative public necessity. Therefore, in
9	accordance with the policy of the state, the agency shall evaluate
-0	the effectiveness of programs under this subchapter based on $\underline{\text{the}}$
1	following data, disaggregated by campus and school district or
L2	open-enrollment charter school, which each district and
L3	open-enrollment charter school shall collect and provide to the
L4	agency:
L5	(1) the student achievement indicators adopted under
16	Section 39.053, including the results of assessment instruments;
17	(2) the difference in grade-level retention rates
18	between students of limited English proficiency and students who
19	are not students of limited English proficiency;
20	(3) any significant difference in performance on
21	assessment instruments required under Sections 39.023(a), (c), and
22	(1), as applicable, between students of limited English proficiency
23	at the campus or in the district or open-enrollment charter school
24	being evaluated and the state average performance on those
25	assessment instruments of students who are not students of limited
26	English proficiency; and
27	(4) any significant difference in the dropout rate for
28	grade levels 9 through 12 between students of limited English
2 a	proficiency at the campus or in the district or open-enrollment

```
charter school being evaluated and the state average dropout rate
  of students who are not students of limited English proficiency.
         (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), for a school district
3
```

campus with fewer than 30 students enrolled in bilingual education or English as a second language or other special language programs,

the agency shall evaluate information specified under Subsection 6 7

(a) only at the district level.

4

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

31

8 (b-1) The agency may combine but may not replace evaluations under this section with federal accountability measures concerning 10 students of limited English proficiency.

(b-2) Each person considered by the agency to be the lead monitor evaluating the effectiveness of programs under this subchapter must be appropriately certified by the State Board for Educator Certification as provided for under Section 29.061 for teaching English as a second language. An emergency endorsement issued under Section 29.061(a) is not considered appropriate certification for purposes of this subsection. [(b) The areas to be monitored shall include:

19 (1) program content and design;

20 [(2) program coverage;

21 (43) identification procedures;

22 [(4) -classification procedures;

23 (5) staffing;

24 [(6) learning materials;

25 (7) testing materials;

26 [<del>(8) reclassification of students for either entry</del>

into regular classes conducted exclusively in English or reentry 27

28 into a bilingual education or special education program; and

29 [<del>(9)</del> activities of the language proficiency

30 assessment committees.

> (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015

1 school year. SECTION .. (a) Section 42.006, Education Code, is amended by adding Subsection (e) to read as follows: 3 (e) The commissioner shall adopt rules to ensure that, 4 through the Public Education Information Management System, the 5 agency collects and maintains data regarding: (1) whether a student is or while enrolled in a public 7 school in this state has ever been classified as a student of 8 limited English proficiency; (2) the school year in which a student described by 10 Subdivision (1) first entered ninth grade; and 11 (3) the status of a student described by Subdivision 12 13 '(1) as: (A) a continuing student; 14 (B) a high school graduate; 15 (C) a recipient of a high school equivalency 16 17 certificate; or 18 (D) a dropout. (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015 19 20 school year.



#### 13 MAR 25 AM 11:50

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. B

Mike Villances

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:

(1) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill:

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. Section 28.023, Education Code, is amended by adding Subsection (c-1) to read as follows:

- nine or above credit for a course, including a course that satisfies a curriculum requirement under Section 28.025(b-1), on the basis of a commissioner-approved examination for credit for the course if the student achieves a passing score on the examination, as determined by the commissioner. In approving an examination for credit under this subsection, the commissioner shall ensure that the examination for each course thoroughly tests, at the applicable grade level, mastery of the skills taught or comprehension of the information presented in the course. If a student is given credit for a course on the basis of an examination under this subsection, the district shall enter the examination score as passed on the student's transcript.
- (2) On page 5, line 11, strike "A school district" and substitute "Except as provided by Section 28.023(c-1), a [A] school district".
- (3) On page 5, line 26, strike "The State Board of Education" and substitute "Except as provided by Section 28.023(c-1), the [The] State Board of Education".
  - (4) Renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly.



# 13 MAR 25 AM!1:50 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education Code,
5	is amended by adding Section 39.0263 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.0263. ADMINISTRATION OF DISTRICT-REQUIRED
7	BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS TO PREPARE STUDENTS FOR
8	STATE-ADMINISTERED ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS. (a) In this section,
9	"benchmark assessment instrument" means a district-required
10	assessment instrument designed to prepare students for a
11	corresponding state-administered assessment instrument.
12	(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), a school district
13	may not administer to any student more than two benchmark
14	assessment instruments to prepare the student for a corresponding
15	state-administered assessment instrument.
16	(c) The prohibition prescribed by this section does not
17	apply to the administration of a college preparation assessment
18	instrument, including the PSAT, the ACT-Plan, the SAT, or the ACT,
19	an advanced placement test, an international baccalaureate
20	examination, or an independent classroom examination designed or
21	adopted and administered by a classroom teacher.
22	(d) A parent of or person standing in parental relation to a
23	student who has special needs, as determined in accordance with
24	commissioner rule, may request administration to the student of
25	additional benchmark assessment instruments.
26	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
27	school year.



## 13MIR 25 PH 1: 39

#### HOUSE OF BUT HUBER FATIVES



FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

1	Amena C.S.H.B. No. 5 (nouse committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 38, line 11, strike "and".
3	(2) On page 38, line 14, strike the underlined period and
4	substitute "; and".
5	(3) On page 38, between lines 14 and 15, insert the
6	following:
7	(3) the methods employed and extent of the efforts
8	made by each campus to inform parents concerning and encourage
9	parents to attend meetings conducted at each campus during the
10	school year.
11	(b-1) The commissioner by rule shall define "meetings" for
12	purposes of this section. The definition may include a:
13	(1) meeting of a parent-teacher association;
14	(2) meeting of the board of trustees of the school
15	district;
16	(3) parent-teacher conference;
17	(4) campus open house event;
18	(5) school-sponsored entertainment event featuring
19	students, such as an orchestra or band concert, theater production,
20	or athletic event; and
21	(6) University Interscholastic League competition.
22	(4) On page 39, between lines 2 and 3, insert the following:
23	(e) A school district shall collect from each district
24	campus the information described by Subsection (b)(3) and data on
25	the number of parents who have attended campus meetings during the
26	school year and shall submit a report concerning that information
27	to the commissioner. The information provided to the commissioner
28	under this subsection must be used in developing criteria under
29	Subsection (d)(1) with respect to evaluating a campus under

1 Subsection (b)(3).



## 13 MAR 25 FU 1: 43 HOUSE OF REPRESSA FACIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_BY:

### DOCUMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_BY:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 as follows:
2	(1) On page 40, line 26, between the semicolon and "or",
3	insert the following:
4	(12) when a disproportionate number of students of a
5	particular race or economic subpopulation are graduating with a
6	particular category of endorsement under Section 28.025(c-1);
7	(2) On page 40, line 27, strike " $(12)$ [ $(13)$ ]" and substitute
8	"(13)".
9	(3) On page 50, line 17, strike "and" and substitute
10	"[ <del>and</del> ]".
11	(4) On page 50, line 21, between "course" and the period
12	insert the following:
13	; and
14	(12) the number and percentage of students of a
15	particular race or economic subpopulation graduating with a
16	particular category of endorsement under Section 28.025(c-1)



## · num 25 11 114 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY: U.D. Walle

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows: 1 (1) On page 52, line 18, strike ", (b),". 2 (2) On page 53, line 8, strike "distinguished level of 3 achievement under the". 4 (3) On page 53, line 12, strike "distinguished level of 5 achievement under the". 6 Strike page 53, line 23, through page 54, line 18 and 7 substitute the following: 8 (d) For purposes of Subsection (c)(2), a student's official 9 transcript or diploma must, not later than the end of the student's 10 junior year, indicate[+ 11  $[\frac{(1)}{2}]$  whether the student has satisfied or is on 12 schedule to satisfy the requirements of Subsection (a)(2)(A)(i) or 13 (ii), as applicable[+ or 14 [(2) if Subsection (b) applies to the student, whether 15 16 the student has completed the portion of the recommended or advanced curriculum or of the curriculum equivalent in content and 17 rigor, as applicable, that was available to the student]. 18 (5) On page 55, between lines 1 and 2, insert the following 19 new SECTION, appropriately numbered: 20 SECTION \_\_\_\_\_. (a) Section 51.804, Education Code, is 21 amended to read as follows: 22 Sec. 51.804. ADDITIONAL AUTOMATIC ADMISSIONS: SELECTED 23 INSTITUTIONS. For each academic year, the governing board of each 24 general academic teaching institution shall determine whether to 25 adopt an admissions policy under which an applicant to the 26 institution as a first-time freshman student, other than an 27 applicant eligible for admission under Section 51.803, shall be

admitted to the institution if the applicant:

28

```
graduated from a public or private high school in
1
2 this state accredited by a generally recognized accrediting
   organization with a grade point average in the top 25 percent of the
3
   applicant's high school graduating class; and
4
               (2) satisfies the requirements of:
5
                    (A) Section 51.803(a)(2)(A) or (B) [51.803(b),
6
   as applicable to the student, or Section 51.803 (a)(2)(B)]; and
7
                    (B) Sections 51.803(c)(2) and 51.803(d).
8
               This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
9
    school year.
10
          (6) On page 56, lines 14-16, strike "or the distinguished
11
    level of achievement under the foundation high school program".
12
          (7) On page 69, line 4, strike "and".
13
          (8) On page 69, line 5, between "(g)" and the period, insert
14
    the following:
15
16
          ; and
```

(9) Renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.

(3) Section 51.803(b)

17

18



## MODES OF BORROUGHTHEN ES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

BY: O.P. Walle

Amend C.S.H.B. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
(1) On page 40, line 26, strike "or" and substitute " $[\frac{\partial r}{\partial r}]$ ".
(2) Strike page 40, line 27, through page 41, line 1, and
substitute the following:
(12) when a disproportionate number of students of a
particular demographic group is graduating with a particular
<pre>category of endorsement under Section 28.025(c-1);</pre>
(13) when an excessive number of students is
graduating with a particular category of endorsement under Section
28.025(c-1); or
(14) $[(13)$ as the commissioner otherwise determines
necessary.



# 10 MAR 25 PM 1: 44 HOUSE OF REMEMORPHINES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

BY: D.D. Welle

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows:
2	(1) On page 52, line 18, strike ", (b),".
3	(2) On page 53, strike lines 6-13 and substitute the
4	following:
5	(i) at a public high school, the curriculum
6	requirements established under Section 28.025 for the foundation
7	[recommended or advanced] high school program and demonstrated the
8	performance standard for college readiness as provided by Section
9	39.024 on the Algebra II and English III end-of-course assessment
10	<pre>instruments; or</pre>
11	(ii) at a high school to which Section
12	28.025 does not apply, a curriculum that is equivalent in content
13	and rigor to the foundation [recommended or advanced] high school
14	program and that includes Algebra II; or
15	(3) Strike page 53, line 23, through page 54, line 18, and
16	substitute the following:
17	(d) For purposes of Subsection (c)(2), a student's official
18	transcript or diploma must, not later than the end of the student's
19	junior year, indicate[+
20	$[\frac{(1)}{(1)}]$ whether the student has satisfied or is on
21	schedule to satisfy the requirements of Subsection (a)(2)(A)(i) or
22	(ii), as applicable[ <del>, ex</del>
23	[ <del>(2) if Subsection (b) applies to the student, whether</del>
24	the student has completed the portion of the recommended or
25	advanced curriculum or of the curriculum equivalent in content and
26	rigor, as applicable, that was available to the student].
27	(4) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION and
28	renumber SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
29	SECTION (a) Section 51.804, Education Code, is

- 1 amended to read as follows:
- 2 Sec. 51.804. ADDITIONAL AUTOMATIC ADMISSIONS: SELECTED
- 3 INSTITUTIONS. For each academic year, the governing board of each
- 4 general academic teaching institution shall determine whether to
- 5 adopt an admissions policy under which an applicant to the
- 6 institution as a first-time freshman student, other than an
- 7 applicant eligible for admission under Section 51.803, shall be
- 8 admitted to the institution if the applicant:
- 9 (1) graduated from a public or private high school in
- 10 this state accredited by a generally recognized accrediting
- 11 organization with a grade point average in the top 25 percent of the
- 12 applicant's high school graduating class; and
- 13 (2) satisfies the requirements of:
- 14 (A) Section 51.803(a)(2)(A) or (B) [51.803(b),
- 15 as applicable to the student, or Section 51.803 (a)(2)(B)]; and
- 16 (B) Sections 51.803(c)(2) and 51.803(d).
- 17 (b) This section applies beginning with the 2014-2015
- 18 school year.
- 19 (5) On page 56, lines 14-16, strike "or the distinguished
- 20 level of achievement under the foundation high school program".
- 21 (6) On page 69, line 4, strike "and".
- 22 (7) On page 69, line 5, between "(g)" and the period, insert
- 23 the following:
- 24 ; and
- 25 (3) Section 51.803(b)
- 26 (8) Renumber subsequent SECTIONS of the bill appropriately.



## 10 442 25

MOUSE OF NORMANDER AND VIES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

O.P. Walle

1	Amend C.S.H.B. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 50, line 17, strike "and" and substitute
3	"[ <del>and</del> ]".
4	(2) On page 50, line 21, between "course" and the period
5	insert:
6	; and
7	(12) for each campus, the number of students,
8	disaggregated by major student subpopulations, that graduate:
9	(A) under the foundation high school program;
10	(B) under the distinguished level of achievement
11	under the foundation high school program; and
12	(C) with each category of endorsement under
13	Section 28.025(c-1)



#### 12M13.25 PH 12:55

#### MOUSE OF REPROSENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.

BY M

1 Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) as follows: 2 (1) On page 28, strike line 14, and substitute "Subsections (a-4) and (a-5) to read as follows:". 3 4 (2) Strike page 29, line 20, through page 30, line 21, and substitute the following: 5 6 (a-1) The commissioner by rule shall determine a method by 7 which a student's satisfactory performance on an [advanced placement test,] international baccalaureate examination[, an SAT 8 Subject Test, or another assessment instrument determined by the 10 commissioner to be at least as rigorous as an end-of-course 11 assessment instrument adopted under Section 39.023(c) may be used 12 as a factor in determining whether the student satisfies the 13 requirements of Subsection (a), including the cumulative score 14 requirement of that subsection. The commissioner by rule may 15 determine a method by which a student's satisfactory performance on a Preliminary Scholastic Assessment Test (PSAT) [assessment] or a 16 preliminary American College Test (ACT) [assessment] may be used as 17 18 a factor in determining whether the student satisfies the 19 requirements of Subsection (a). 20 (3) On page 30, between lines 26 and 27, insert the 21 following: 22 (a-5) The commissioner shall determine a method by which a student's satisfactory performance on an SAT Subject Test or 23 24 successful completion of a dual credit course, as determined in 25 accordance with commissioner rule, may be used to satisfy the 26 requirements concerning an end-of-course assessment instrument in 27 an equivalent subject as prescribed by Subsection (a), including 28 the cumulative score requirement of that subsection. 29 commissioner shall determine a method by which a student's score of

- 1 three or higher on an advanced placement test in a subject may be
- 2 used to satisfy the requirements concerning an end-of-course
- 3 assessment instrument in an equivalent subject as prescribed by
- 4 Subsection (a), including the cumulative score requirement of that
- 5 subsection. The commissioner shall determine a method by which a
- 6 student's overall score on or score on a portion of the Scholastic
- 7 Assessment Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT), determined by
- 8 the commissioner in consultation with the commissioner of higher
- 9 education to be equal to or higher than the minimum score acceptable
- 10 for admission to a public institution of higher education in this
- 11 state, may be used to satisfy the requirements concerning an
- 12 end-of-course assessment instrument in one or more appropriate
- 13 subjects as prescribed by Subsection (a), including the cumulative
- 14 score requirement of that subsection. The commissioner shall adopt
- 15 rules as necessary for the administration of this subsection.
- 16 (4) Add the following appropriately numbered SECTION to the
- 17 bill and renumber other SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
- SECTION \_\_\_\_. Section 39.023(o), Education Code, is
- 19 repealed.
- 20 (5) On page 69, line 6, strike "Subsection (b)" and
- 21 substitute "Subsections (b) and (c)".
- 22 (6) On page 69, between lines 21 and 22, insert the
- 23 following:
- 24 (c) Section 39.025(a-1), Education Code, as amended by this
- 25 Act, and Section 39.025(a-5), Education Code, as added by this Act,
- 26 apply beginning with the 2013-2014 school year.



## 13 143 25 28 12: 56

HAVISE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee report) by adding the
2	following appropriately numbered SECTION to the bill and
3	renumbering other SECTIONS of the bill accordingly:
4	SECTION (a) Subchapter B, Chapter 39, Education
5	Code, is amended by adding Section 39.038 to read as follows:
6	Sec. 39.038. ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENT REVIEW; REPORTING. (a)
7	To ensure the validity and reliability of an assessment instrument
8	administered under Section 39.023, the agency shall evaluate the
9	assessment instrument:
10	(1) before the assessment instrument is first
11	administered; and
12	(2) periodically during the period the assessment
13	instrument is administered.
14	(b) The commissioner by rule shall adopt, for purposes of
15	this section, standards for the validity and reliability of
16	assessment instruments administered under Section 39.023 and
17	procedures to conduct evaluations of those assessment instruments.
18	(c) The agency shall post on the agency's Internet website
19	the results of evaluations conducted under this section.
20	(d) The commissioner shall adopt rules to administer this
21	section.
22	(b) Not later than January 1, 2014, the commissioner of
23	education shall adopt rules as provided by Section 39.038,
24	Education Code, as added by this section.
25	(c) Notwithstanding Section 39.038(a)(1), Education Code,
26	as added by this section, if an assessment instrument administered
27	under Section 39.023, Education Code, was first administered before

the 2014-2015 school year, the Texas Education Agency shall

29 evaluate the assessment instrument as provided by Section 39.038,

- 1 Education Code, as added by this section, before September 1, 2014.
- 2 (d) Section 39.038(a), Education Code, as added by this
- 3 section, applies to administration of assessment instruments under
- 4 Section 39.023, Education Code, beginning with the 2014-2015 school
- 5 year.



BY. LOUIDAN	
BY: JULIONIA	

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

1 Amend HB 5 (house committee report) on page 9, line 8 by

ROT I OF BE

2 striking "business and industry" and substituting "applied

3 science".



### 13 MMR 25 (\* 17 2

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

	Engalle
FLOOR AMENDMENT NO	B#:

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) as follows:
2	(1) On page 37, line 2, between "campus" and "shall", insert
3	and any distinction designations awarded to the district under
4	Section 39.2021 or to the campus under Section 39.203
5	(2) Insert the following appropriately numbered SECTION to
6	the bill and redesignate subsequent SECTIONS of the bill
7	accordingly:
8	SECTION (a) Subchapter G, Chapter 39, Education Code,
9	is amended by adding Section 39.2021 to read as follows:
10	Sec. 39.2021. DISTINCTION DESIGNATION FOR CERTAIN
11	LOW-PERFORMING DISTRICTS. The commissioner shall award a school
12	district that receives a performance rating of F under Section
13	39.054(a) for a school year a distinction designation if, among
14	districts that also received a performance rating of F for that
15	school year, the district ranks in the top 50 percent of districts
16	for:
17	(1) student achievement, as described under Section
18	39.034;
19	(2) eliminating performance differentials between
20	student subpopulations in accordance with rules adopted for the
21	campus distinction designation under Section 39.203(b); and
22	(3) the college readiness performance standards as
23	described under Section 39.0241.
24	(b) This section applies beginning with the 2013-2014
25	school year.
26	(3) On page 48, between lines 16 and 17, insert the

27 following.

- 1 designation for outstanding performance in student improvement to a
- 2 campus that is ranked in the top 25 percent of campuses in this
- 3 state for annual student improvement, as measured under Section
- 4 39.034.
- 5 (f) In addition to the distinction designations otherwise
- 6 described by this section, the commissioner shall award a campus
- 7 that receives a performance rating of F under Section 39.054(a) for
- 8 a school year a distinction designation if, among campuses that
- 9 also received a performance rating of F for that school year, the
- 10 campus ranks in the top 50 percent of campuses for:
- 11 (1) student achievement, as described under Section
- 12 39.034;
- 13 (2) eliminating performance differentials between
- 14 student subpopulations in accordance with rules adopted for the
- 15 campus distinction designation under Section 39.203(b); and
- 16 (3) the college readiness performance standards as
- 17 <u>described under Section 39.0241.</u>



## 13 MAR 25 Ph 12: 12

_	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVE	Jul	lian	Q		بمحا		lei
---	-------------------------	-----	------	---	--	------	--	-----

FLOOR AMENDMENT NO.\_\_\_\_\_

1	Amend C.S.H.B. No. 5 (house committee printing) on page 52,
2	between lines 3 and 4, by adding the following appropriately
3	numbered SECTION to the bill and renumbering subsequent SECTIONS of
4	the bill accordingly:
5	SECTION Subchapter A, Chapter 44, Education Code, is
6	amended by adding Sections 44.0031 through 44.0035 to read as
7	follows:
8	Sec. 44.0031. ELECTRONIC CHECKING ACCOUNT TRANSACTION
9	REGISTER. (a) A school district shall maintain the transaction
10	register for the district's checking account in a searchable
11	electronic spreadsheet format in which the transaction register is
12	readily available for purposes of Subsections (e) and (f). Except
13	as provided by Subsection (c) or (d), the electronic checking
14	account transaction register must include for each check written
15	<pre>from a district checking account:</pre>
16	<pre>(1) the transaction amount;</pre>
17	(2) the check number;
18	(3) the name of the payee; and
19	(4) either:
20	(A) a statement of the purpose of the expenditure
21	for which the check was written; or
22	(B) identification of the purpose of the
23	expenditure, using the function code assigned to the expenditure
24	for purposes of meeting state reporting requirements.
25	(a-1) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), beginning September
26	1, 2013, a school district's electronic checking account
27	transaction register must contain the information required by
28	Subsections (a)(1), (2), and (3) for each check dated on or after
29	August 1, 2013. Beginning September 1, 2014, a district's

- 1 electronic checking account transaction register must contain the
- 2 information required by Subsections (a)(1) through (4) for each
- 3 check dated on or after August 1, 2014. This subsection expires
- 4 October 1, 2014.
- 5 (b) If a school district complies with Subsection (a)(4) in
- 6 the manner provided by Subsection (a)(4)(B), the district shall
- 7 post on the district's Internet website:
- 8 (1) a description of each function code used for state
- 9 reporting requirements; or
- 10 (2) a link to a page on the agency's Internet website
- 11 that describes each function code used for state reporting
- 12 requirements.
- (c) A school district may not include in the district's
- 14 electronic checking account transaction register a check issued to
- 15 <u>a district employee in payment of:</u>
- (1) salary, wages, or an employment stipend; or
- 17 (2) a workers' compensation income benefit, medical
- 18 benefit, death benefit, or burial benefit that is issued by a school
- 19 district operating as a self-insurer under Chapter 504, Labor Code.
- 20 (d) This section does not apply to a checking account
- 21 maintained by a school district or school campus solely for a
- 22 student activity fund.
- 23 (e) A school district shall prominently post the electronic
- 24 checking account transaction register at all times on the
- 25 <u>district's Internet website for viewing and downloading by</u>
- 26 interested persons.
- 27 (f) A school district shall share data from the electronic
- 28 checking account transaction register with any interested person
- 29 who requests the data under Chapter 552, Government Code.
- 30 (g) A school district shall:
- 31 (1) update the electronic checking account

- 1 transaction register not later than the 90th day after the closing
- 2 date of the most recent monthly statement for the checking account;
- 3 and
- 4 (2) maintain each transaction or listing in the
- 5 electronic checking account transaction register on the district's
- 6 Internet website until the second anniversary of the date of the
- 7 transaction or listing.
- 8 Sec. 44.0032. POSTING OF DISTRICT CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS.
- 9 (a) A school district shall post on the district's Internet website
- 10 a monthly listing of each transaction made using a credit card
- 11 issued to:
- 12 (1) the district; or
- 13 (2) a district officer or employee for use in
- 14 connection with district business.
- 15 (b) The listing of credit card transactions under
- 16 Subsection (a) must include, for each transaction:
- 17 (1) the month and year of the transaction;
- 18 (2) the amount of the transaction; and
- 19 (3) the name of the payee.
- 20 (c) A school district may comply with Subsection (a) by
- 21 posting a credit card statement on the district's Internet website.
- 22 Before posting a credit card statement as permitted by this
- 23 subsection, a school district shall remove or obliterate:
- 24 (1) the name of the credit card issuer;
- 25 (2) the credit card number;
- 26 (3) the name of the person to whom the credit card is
- 27 issued;
- 28 (4) the day of the month on which each transaction
- 29 shown was made; and
- 30 (5) the expiration date of the credit card.
- 31 (d) A school district shall:

1	(1) post each credit card transaction not later than
2	the 30th day after the first date the district pays any portion of
3	the balance due shown on the credit card statement that contains the
4	transaction; and
5	(2) maintain the listing of a credit card transaction
6	on the district's Internet website until the second anniversary of
7	the date of the transaction.
8	(e) A school district shall post on the district's Internet
9	website the first monthly listing of credit card transactions by
10	listing each transaction on the first monthly statement the
11	district receives that covers a billing period that ends after
12	August 1, 2013. This subsection expires December 1, 2013.
13	Sec. 44.0033. POSTING OF DISTRICT EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION
14	INFORMATION. (a) In this section, "compensation" means salaries,
15	wages, and employment stipends.
16	(b) Not later than the 30th day after the date the agency
17	posts the information submitted by the district under the Public
18	Education Information Management System (PEIMS), a school district
19	shall post on the district's Internet website a listing of the total
20	amounts budgeted for district employees' compensation for the
21	school year, grouped by the following categories of employees:
22	(1) prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers;
23	<pre>(2) elementary school teachers;</pre>
24	(3) secondary school teachers;
25	(4) special education teachers;
26	(5) educational supervisors;
27	(6) counselors;
28	(7) educational diagnosticians;
29	(8) librarians;
30	(9) nurses and physicians;
31	(10) therapists;

Т	(11) psychologists and associate psychologists;
2	(12) educational support personnel other than those
3	listed in Subdivisions (5) through (11);
4	(13) administrative or instructional officers;
5	(14) principals;
6	(15) assistant principals;
7	(16) superintendents;
8	(17) assistant superintendents;
9	(18) educational aides; and
10	(19) all other employees.
11	(c) For each category of employees under Subsection (b), the
12	district shall post:
13	(1) the number of full-time employees; and
14	(2) the average compensation.
15	(d) A school district shall maintain the employee
16	compensation information for a school year on the district's
17	Internet website until the district posts the information for the
18	following school year.
19	Sec. 44.0034. POSTING OF DISTRICT FUND BALANCES. (a)
20	school district shall post on the district's Internet website a
21	statement of the district's obligated and unobligated fund
22	balances.
23	(b) A school district shall:
24	(1) update the statement of fund balances at least
25	once each month; and
26	(2) maintain each statement of fund balances on the
27	district's Internet website until the second anniversary of the
28	date of the statement.
29	Sec. 44.0035. EXEMPTION FOR CERTAIN SCHOOL DISTRICTS. A
30	school district with a student enrollment of fewer than 500
31	students in kindergarten through grade 12 is not required to comply

1 with Sections 44.0031 through 44.0034.